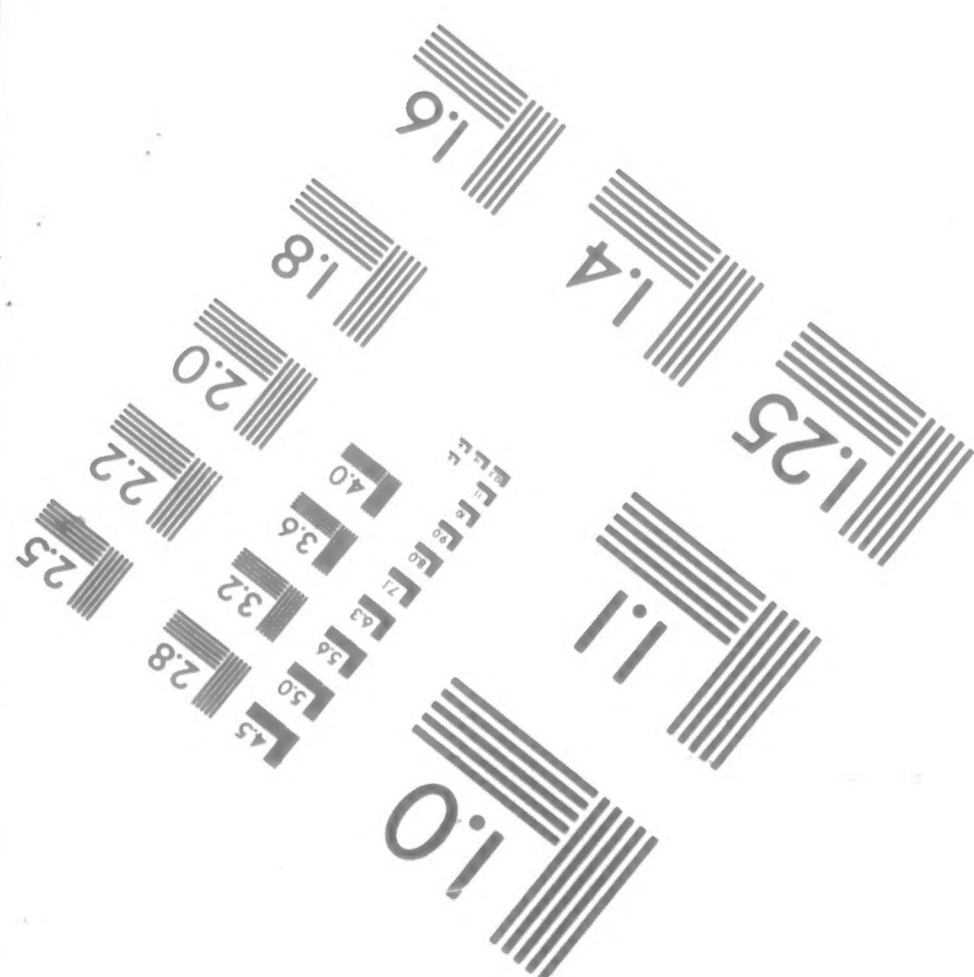
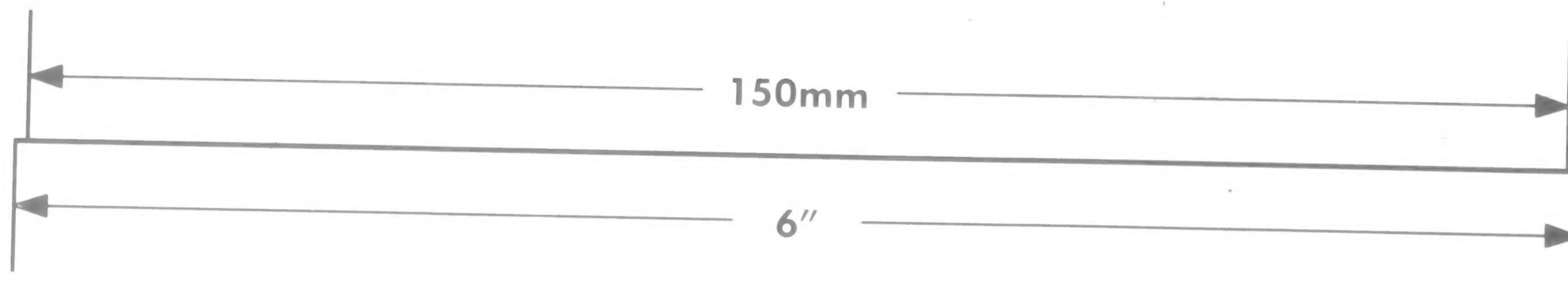
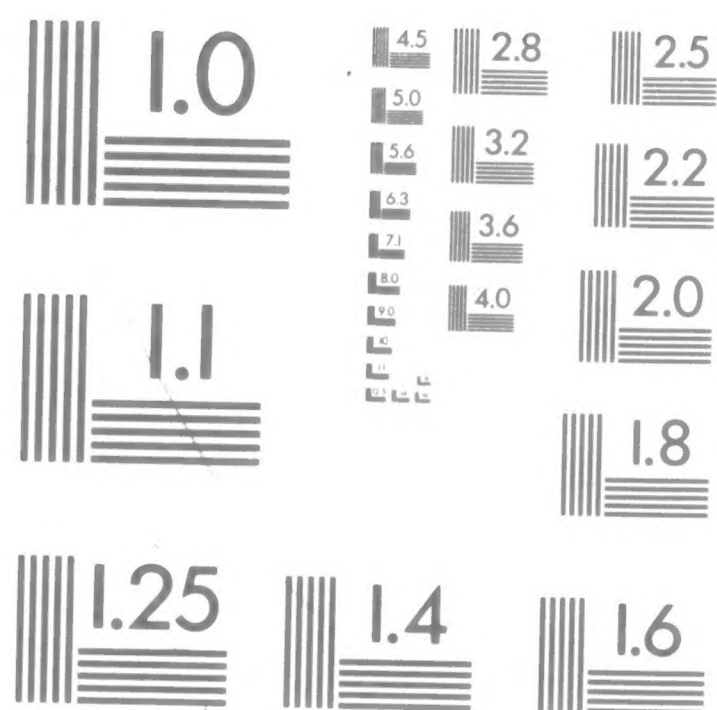
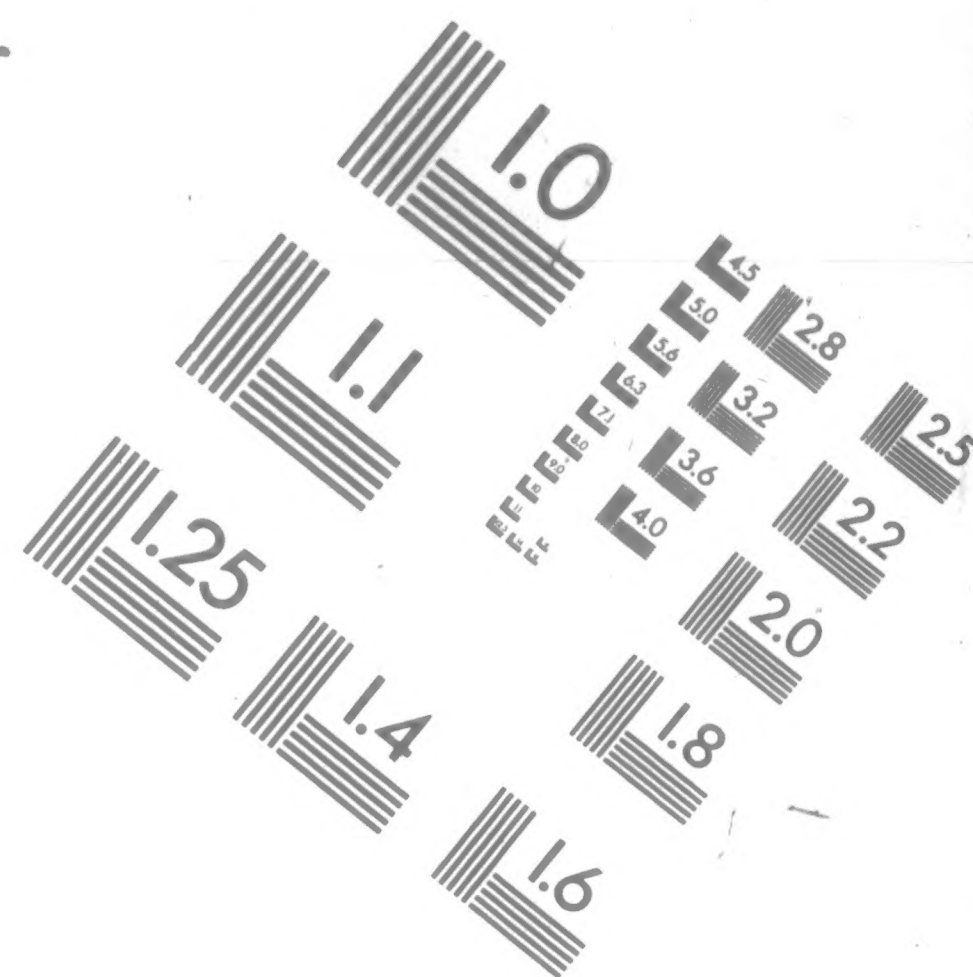
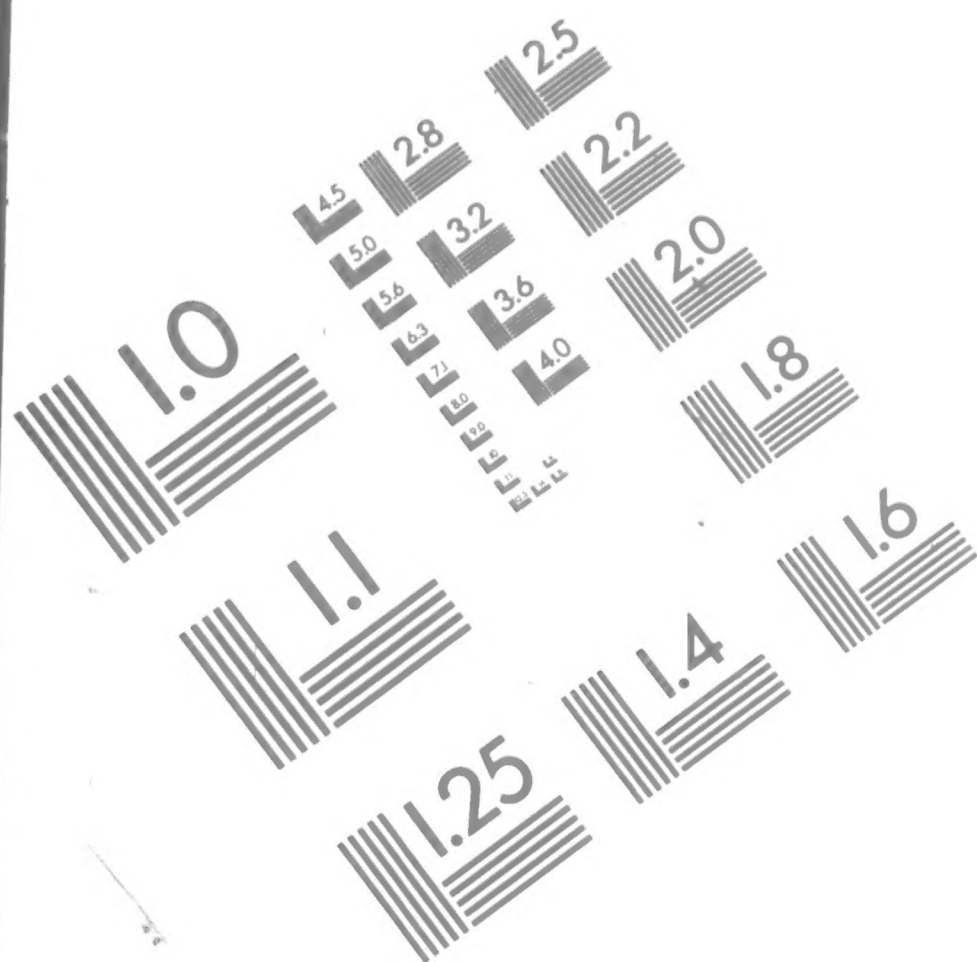


**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

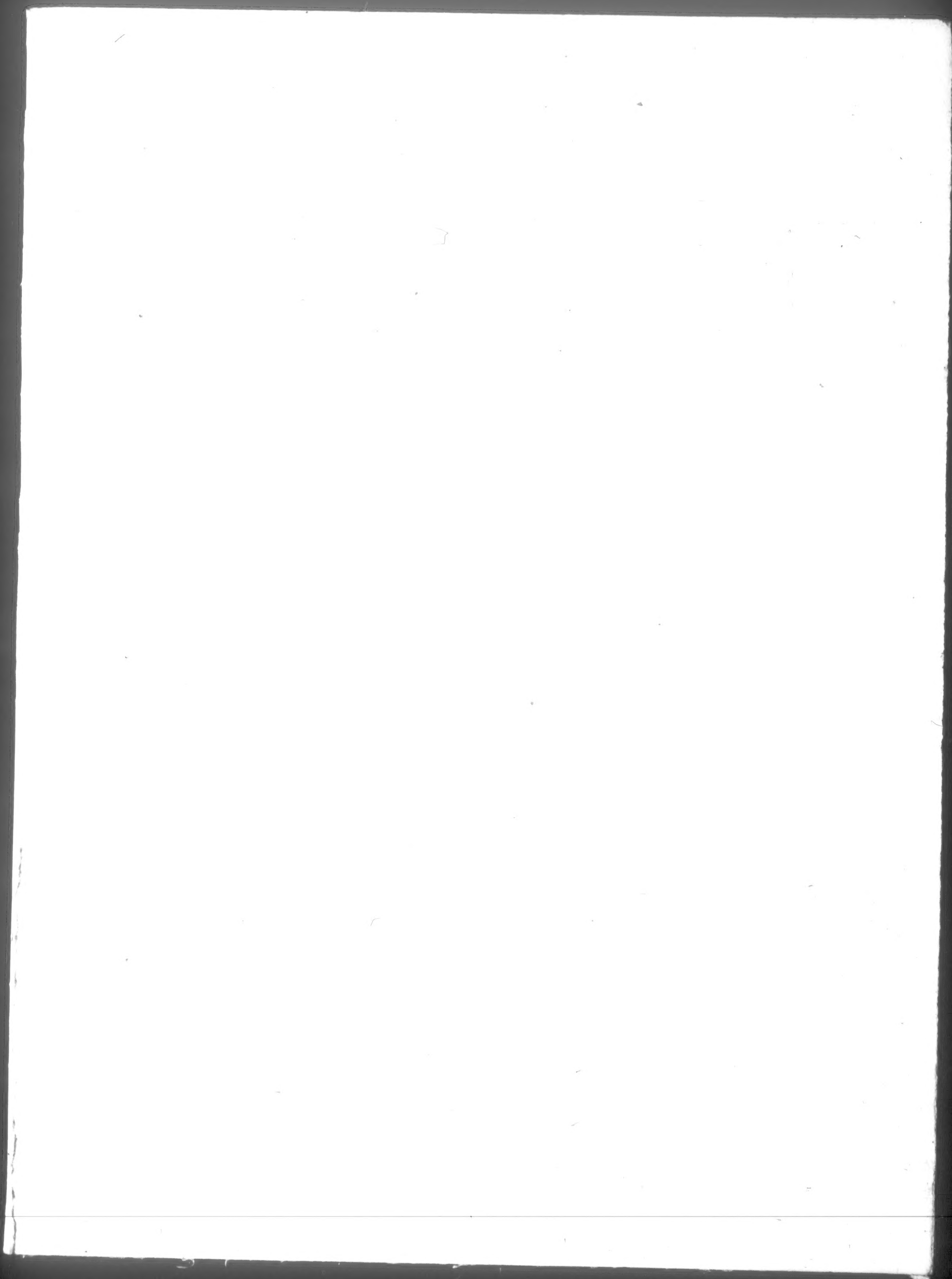
IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Rebecca Sullivan

Z3

OPERATOR

CAMERA

October 3, 1997

10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

13510107

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

1041817

86

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1 8 1 7

ROLL

8 6

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles

Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H. |
| 2 | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John |
| 3 | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J. |
| 4 | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George |
| 5 | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver |
| 6 | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter |
| 7 | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert |
| 8 | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter |
| 9 | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M. |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name) |

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin) |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah |

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 86

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

Lancaster, James - Mason, John

856

Lancaster, James
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385946	26	
2	5386035	27	
3	5386121	28	
4	5386212	29	
5	5386318	30	
6	5386418	31	
7	5386522	32	
8	5386616	33	
9	5386723	34	
10	5386808	35	
11	9091392	36	
12	40731277	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

Rv P. 351 586.

P. 1150128 P.O. m + m

P. 1149676 P.O. aff

P. 1386173 - P.O. rtd

P. 1424529 P.O. aff.

P. 152270 P.O. aff.

W. Spencer
64

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James Lancaster.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Yates Co. N. C.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Apr. 30, 1864.*

Where *Richmond.*

By whom *J. B. Thompson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted by Genl. D. B. Hadden.*
May 5, 1864. Readville Mass.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Lancaster
Pr, Co. *W*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1865.

Where born *Yates Co. N.C.*

Age *19* yrs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Apr 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *credited town of Dorches-*
ter Norfolk Co, 2^d Cong.
Dist. Mass,

Book mark:

L^y | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Lancaster

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lancaster

Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lynch

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
James Lancaster
Priv. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
(358) *Copyist.*

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
James Lancaster
Priv't, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4 & Dec 4*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
James Lancaster
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ - 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ¹⁵⁰ 100 for *lost*
ordnance.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
(358) *Copyist!*

Lg | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
James Lancaster
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*50*} *100* for *ordnance*

lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
James Lancaster
Priv, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1865.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*50*} 100 for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

L. Williams,
Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lancaster
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detached Service
S.O. 450 July 26th 1865
Work on N. S. M. R. R.
Due U. S. for ordnance
lost \$2.50.*

Book mark:

Hodges

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Lancaster
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug. 1865. Absent detach'd
serv. Brazos Santiago,
S. O. 40 July 26/65.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Lancaster
Priv., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$ *19*^{*64*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5*^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

Hodges

857

Larey, Edward
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372273	26	
2	5372349	27	
3	5385136	28	
4	5385245	29	
5	5385347	30	
6	5385447	31	
7	5385547	32	
8	5385645	33	
9	5385738	34	
10	5385832	35	
11	9091500	36	
12	34506300	37	
13	40731278	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Edward Gary.

....., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *6* feet .. inches.

Complexion *Black.* ..

Eyes *Dark* ..; hair *Dark.*

Where born *Katchez Miss.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When .. *July 28th, 186* ..

Where *W. Marlboro.* ..

By whom *W. Walker* ..; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted into service by*
Capt. J. A. Goddard July 28th 1864. Boston.
Paid him \$100.00 as Bounty by Capt. J. A.
Dwyer, disbursing Officer. \$200.00 due
him. Free Apr 19/61.

H. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Larey

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass July 1-28, 1864.

Where born

Natches Miss

Age

32

y'rs ;

occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

July 28

, 1864.

Where enlisted

New Malboro

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Dark

; height

6

ft.

in.

When mustered in

July 28

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

10 Brit. New Malboro

Berkshire Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

L | *5-Cav* | *Mass*
Edward Larey

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, July 28, 1864.

Where born *Natchez Miss.*

Age *22* years; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *July 28, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *drk*; height *6* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in *July 28, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*00*}_{*100*}; due \$ *200*^{*00*}_{*100*}

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster , 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5-Cav.*

Remarks: *10 Dist. New Marl-
boro Berkshire Co.*

Book mark :

(356m)

J. Thomas
Copyist

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Larey
Pr.

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Isld Mass Aug 7, 1864.

Where born Natchez Miss

Age 32 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted July 28, 1864.

Where enlisted New Marlboro Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 6 ft. - in.

When mustered in July 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: 10 - New Marlboro -
Berkshire

Book mark: _____

Donnelly

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Larr

Pr 1, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug., 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Recruit from
Depot joined Aug. 11,
Rec'd. 1100 bounty.

Book mark: _____

Acersham

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Larry

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks *I was wounded*

Book mark : _____

(358) *J. H. Hance* Copyist.

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Larned
Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *\$ 200 bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance
Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edmund S.

L., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for *100*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *100*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward L. Lacy

No. 1, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Hanco

Copyist.

John | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward J. ...

John, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. ...
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Larn

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *W. B. ... by ... 4th ... 20th*

Book mark :

G. Smith

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Edward Larey^{*}
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gained Aug. 11 Point
Lookout, Md. Recruit
from Depot.

July to Sept. 1865. Absent on
Rail Road near Brazos
by S. O. 40 Hd. Qrs. Cav.
Brig. July 26/65.

* Also appears as Larey.

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Dittler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Charles J. Smith
Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Antioch, Texas, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 1*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*4*; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100* 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: _____

Laney, Edward
Pr, Co. , *5* Reg't *Mass, C. Cav.*

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Edward Lacey* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *thirty-two* years and *three* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *25th* day of *July* 1864

Witness:

Bury C. Piper

Edward

Lacey
mark

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

5th Regt of Mass. Cavalry

By

Alfred M. Mather
5 Regiment of Ar-

Volunteered at *New Hartford*

June 25 1864

No.

Edward Lacey

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

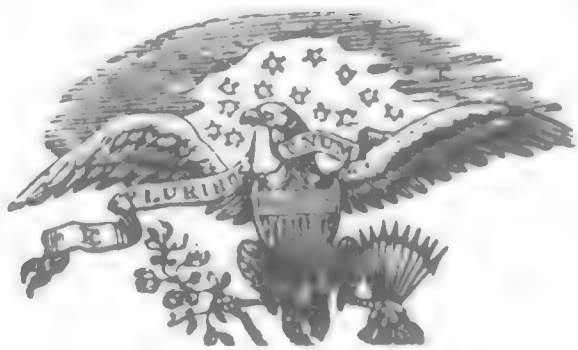
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



New Marlboro

I, *Edward Larey* born in *Natchez*
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *thirty-two* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty-eighth* day of *July* 1864;
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Edward Larey* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *25th* day of *July* 1864

BEFORE

Boston
John H. Woodhouse Capt 11th Regt Me

Edward Larey
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Woodhouse
Ma.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Edward Larey*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *six* feet
inches high.

Warren Walker
Chairman of Selectmen
Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

of New Marlboro

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the

28 day of *July*

1864, at

Boston

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th

Regiment of

Art

Volunteers, on

John H. Woodhouse
Capt 11th Regt Me

John H. Woodhouse Capt 11th Regt Me

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting-officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given off the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Edward L. Arey* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *thirty-two* years and *three* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*

the *25th* day of *July* 186*4*

Witness:

Benj. C. Piper

Edmond L. Arey
mark

Discharged

for Bounty

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *Stannard Barker*
5 Regiment of *Art*

Volunteered at *Fort Monroe*

July 25 1864

Edward L. Arey

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of

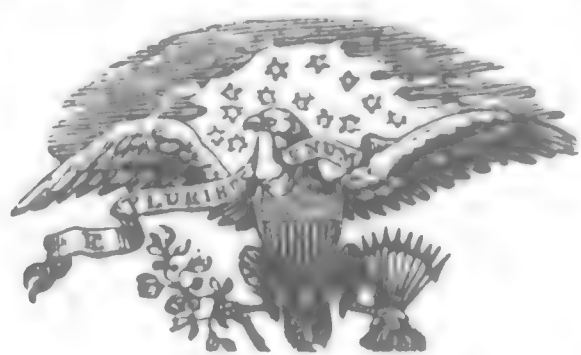
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts,



New Marlboro,

I, *Edward Larey* born in *Natchez*
in the State of *Mississippi* aged *thirty-two* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty-eighth* day of *July* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Edward Larey* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *28th* day of *July* 1864, } *Edward Larey*
BEFORE me *Geo. W. Chase* } *mark.*
Capt. H. J. M.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. J. Hurlbut
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Edward Larey*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *six* feet
inches high.

Warren Walker
Chairman of Selectmen

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

of New Marlboro

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the *28th* day of *July*, 1864, at *Boston*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Copy Massachusetts Country

Geo. W. Chase
Capt. H. J. M.

858

La Rue, George
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Prints

Prints

CARD NUMBERS.

1	538/605	26	
2	538/694	27	
3	538/780	28	
4	538/877	29	
5	538/984	30	
6	5382089	31	
7	5382193	32	
8	5382293	33	
9	5382391	34	
10	5382485	35	
11	5382581	36	
12	9091822	37	
13	40731279	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

S1447072 - P. O. M. M. M.
1007531.01
Al. 1886963

W. Spencer
by

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

George La Rue,

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Colored

Eyes Dark ; hair Black

Where born Cecil Co. Md.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb'y. 27", 1864.

Where Boston.

By whom D. Davies ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered in at Readville.
Mar. 12" 64.

H. L. Thomas,

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George La Rue

Port, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, May 12, 1864.

Where born Beckle G, Md

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Fanner.

When enlisted Feb 27 1864.

Where enlisted Boston No 6,

For what period enlisted 3, years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Mar 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Y. Dist, Suffolk.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Geo Wall

(356d)

Copyist.

L. **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

George LeRoux
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. M. Wall

L. **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

George LaRue
Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J M Hall

Copyist.

L. **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

George LaRue.

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hall

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George La Rue

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *0* ^{*64*}/₁₀₀ for *one cross*
sabre letter and number

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

George La Rue
Pat, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

C M Clark

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George La Due

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due 1st 2d, 3d
+ 4th installments
U. S. bounty.*

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George La Rue
Pot, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April 1865.

Present or absent. Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d &
4th installments U. S.
bounty.

Book mark:

(358)

C M Clark

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George La Rue
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 2t, 2d, 3d, 4th in-
stallments U. S. bounty
due. On or before
April 15, 1865, free.

Book mark:

C M Clark

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George La Rue

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before
April 14. 1861

Book mark:

B. Coville

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George La Rue
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865. Absent on detach'd
service at Brazos since
Aug. 11

Sept. 1865. Absent working on
R. Rd. at Brazos.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George La Rue

Priv., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Chickerville, Tex, Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Octo. 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *30* ^{*66*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Free on or before*
April 1, 1866

Book mark: _____

R. C. W. Allen

854
LaRue, Samuel
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381604	26	
2	5381693	27	
3	5381779	28	
4	5381879	29	
5	5381986	30	
6	5382091	31	
7	5382195	32	
8	5382295	33	
9	5382393	34	
10	5382487	35	
11	5372741	36	
12	5382583	37	
13	9091820	38	
14	34364434	39	
15	40731280	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

0.710563. P.O. m.m.

W. S. P. m.m.
4

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Samuel La Rue.

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Cecil Co. Md.*

Occupation *Trader.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb'y, 27th, 1864.*

Where *Boston, 71st, 6.*

By whom *G. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Reading*
Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel La Rue
Prt, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born *Cecile '60, Md*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Trader,*

When enlisted *Feb 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, Md 6,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Mar 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dis Suffolk,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

500003

J. M. Wall

(356d) Copyist.

L. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Samuel Le Roux

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr. 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. W. Hall

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel La Rue

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Wall

(358)

Copyist.

L. **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Samuel LaRue.

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J N Hall

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel La Rue

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$

0⁰⁴/₁₀₀

for

one cross

sabre letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel La Rue
Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *U*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C M Clark

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel La Rue
Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1st 2d, 3d
& 4th installments
of bounty.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

23

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel La Rue
Pat, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 12th, 2d, 3d
& 4th installments
U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

(358)

C. H. Clark

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Samuel La Rue
Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th install-
ments U. S. Bounty due.
Free on or before April
15, 1866. Detached service
Headquarters, 25 AC,
May 12, 1865.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel La Rue

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr.
1st 1861 - Absent 1st Dec 20th A.C.
since May 1st 1865.

Book mark :

L. La Rue

(358)

Copyist.

L | 5-lvl. bar | Mass

Samuel Larue
Pvt. Co H. 5 Regt. Mass Col'd. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Field & Staff of the
1st Brig. 3rd Div. 25th &c

for July & Aug, 1865.
Station Corpus Christi Tex

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: (Recruit) 1" 2" 3" 4" & 5"
Incl Bounty due. Orderly
Ad. 2nd Br. Brigade.

Book mark : _____

Waddington

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Samuel L. Luce

Port, Co. W., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug. 31, 1865.

Station Fort Christ, Texas,

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present, 1" 2" 3" & 4"

Sub. to the order of the

2nd Reg't of Col. Stedman

May 17, 1865.

Book mark:

L,

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel La Rue

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to Sept. 1865. Absent
Orderly Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C.
since May 12"

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel La Rue

Priv., Co. N., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex, Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Octo. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 14 1/100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 300 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: 11th 22 order by 94
H.Q. 25 M.C. since May
17 1864.

Book mark: 2964- 1850

R. E. Wilson

860

La Rue, William
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381607	26	
2	5381696	27	
3	5381782	28	
4	5381837	29	
5	5381937	30	
6	5382041	31	
7	5382146	32	
8	5382247	33	
9	5382346	34	
10	5382445	35	
11	5382541	36	
12	1091823	37	
12	40731281	38	
14	32259212	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William La Rue

....., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9½* inches.

Complexion *colored*.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Cecil Co. Md.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *July, 27th, 1864.*

Where *Boston, W. T.*

By whom *G. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville
Nov, 12th 64.*

H. C. Thomas.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Labaree

Priv

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville May Ma 12, 1864

Where born Leece Co Md,

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb 27, 1864

Where enlisted Boston, Wd

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black, height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in Mar 12, 1864

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4 Dist Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Wall

(356d)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Le Roux

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr. 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. N. Hall

L. **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William LaRue,
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. M. LaRue
Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William La Rue.

Capt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

*Promoted from private
per R.O. 146 dated Aug.
18 to date back to Aug.
1st,*

Book mark:

J M Wall

(358)

Copyist.

L 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William La Rue

Serjt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁸⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
sabre letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Corporal for A. No. 170 Head
quarters with new law, Oct. 3d.
Appointed Corporal Per R.O.
146. Aug 18, 1864

Book mark:

C M Clark
Copyist.

L **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William La Rue
Sergt Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from*
Co. H R. C., 126, Oct.
13.

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Clark

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William La Rue
Sergeant Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from
corporal, per R. O.
170, Oct 2nd.

Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th
installments of \$ Bounty.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William La Rue

Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d & 4th*
installments U. S. bounty
due.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William La Rue

Serjt, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 12th, 2d, 3d & 4th install-
ment U S bounty due
Free on or before
April 19, 1866

Book mark:

L M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

N | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William La Rue

Aug, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr.
1st 1865

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

52 Bar Mass
H. W. Larrage
Co. H, 5 Reg't M.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

Wm. Larrage
Book mark:

Wm. Larrage

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W^m La Rue

Corpl, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. On duty, work on
breastworks.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(546)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William La Rue

Arg., Co. *N*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex.; *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *23⁶³* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr. 19, 1861*

Book mark :

R. C. Wilson

L.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William La Rue

Co. H, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Northville, Me, *Oct 21*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 21, 186*4*.

Last paid to

Oct 21, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186____; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *23⁶⁷* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *200* 100

Remarks: *all on or before April 1865*

Book mark:

W. La Rue

861

La Rue, William E
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private**Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 538/606
 2 538/695
 3 538/78
 4 538/878
 5 538/985
 6 538/2090
 7 538/2194
 8 538/2294
 9 538/2392
 0 538/2486
 1 537/2759
 2 538/2582
 3 900/821
 14 4072/252

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

For **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

William E. La Rue

Co. 5th, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *rudder*.

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*.

Where born *Scottsboro, Ala.*

Occupation *Soldier*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 27th*, 1864.

Where *Boston*.

By whom *E. J. Jones*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged at Nashville
Nov. 12th 64.*

H. C. Thomas.

Co. 5th.

L 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William E. La Rue
Priv, Co. *N*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born

Beccles Co., Ind

Age *19* y'rs; occupation

Bookbinder

When enlisted

Feb 27, 1864.

Where enlisted

Boston, No 6

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes *Blue*, hair

Blue

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in

Mar 12, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

4th Dist Suffolk,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

J. M. Wall

Copyist.

L. **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

William E. LaRoue

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Wall

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William E. Labue

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hall

L. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

William E. LaRue

Pvt; Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent, sick in
Post Hospital since
Aug. 8.

Book mark:

J. H. Hall

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William E La Rue
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 04 ¹⁰⁰ for one cross
sabre letter & number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark
(358) Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William E. La Rue

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E M Clark

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William E La Rue
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d
+ 4th installments
U.S. bounty.

Book mark:

O U Clark

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William E LaRue
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent. Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 12¢, 2¢, 3¢
& 4th installments
U. S. bounty

Book mark:

C M Clark

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William E La Rue
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th in -
statements U.S. Bounty
due. Free or or before
April 19, 1861. Detached
service Headquarters 25
A.C. May 12, 1865

Book mark:

C M Clark

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William C. La Rue

(Priv.), Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on or before Apr.
19, 1864. Abs at 1st Reg. 20th Mass.
since May 1st 1864.

Book mark:

R. G. Civil

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William E. La Rue
Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug. 31*, 186*7*.

Station *Brownsville, Texas*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *U.S. bounty due to date*

Inserted by comparer.

Book mark:

Tables

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William E. La Rue
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent sick, Post
Hosp. since Aug. 8"

May to Sept. 1865. Absent Hd.
Qrs. 25 A.C. since May
12" Orderly duty.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler.

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William E. La Rue

Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Blacksville Ga, Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Octo. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Oct. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *25*^{*16*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*16*} 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300*^{*100*}

Remarks: *Full on or before*

April 2, 1861

Book mark :

W. E. Wilson

(861)

Copyist.

862

Next number.

862-a

Laurel, Thomas J
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | 2. M. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380536	26	
2	5380571	27	
3	5380657	28	
4	5380739	29	
5	5380841	30	
6	5380940	31	
7	5381041	32	
8	5381143	33	
9	5381245	34	
10	5381345	35	
11	5381443	36	
12	9091951	37	
13	40731283	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2376005 and W.D.
O. 2378081 and H.D.
PO misc^{IC} 594342 4/6/14 JND

W Skinner
4

L 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Thomas J. Laurel

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 6 feet 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Wilmington, Del.

Occupation Waiter.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 26, 1864.

Where Boston.

By whom L. Davies; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Married.

Heard

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Samuel
Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reedville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born *Hillington Del*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Feb. 26*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 5*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *6* ft. *0* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Reedville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *20* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *42nd Suffolk*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Leg

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel J. Smith
2nd Sngl Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 30, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Appointed 2nd Sngl
by Special Order No
11 dated June 28/64
discharge date from Mar 4
64*

Book mark:

L. J. G. &

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

L. H. Samuel

2nd Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Admitted 2nd Sgt
by special Rec'd order
No 97, dated April 28/64
Ad pt is date from Mar
4/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

P. J. J. J.
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas J. Larnell

2nd Seryt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1 Aug, 186 ⁴/₄

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*App't 2nd Seryt by
Special Regt order no 97
dated Apr 28/64 App't to
date from Mar 4/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

Leger

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas J. Laurell

2nd Sgt Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copy

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas J. Laurell

L. M. Sgt Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas J. Laurell
L.M. Sgt Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

1865:

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1, 2, 3 & 4 " in-
stalments U.S. Bounty
\$186. Due U.S. for
transportation \$2.44.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas J. Laurell

L. M. Sgt. Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Me. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due M. S. for transportation \$2.44 charged on Jan. & Feb. rolls.

Due the Soldier four instalments U. S. Bounty \$7.80

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas G. Larrell

2nd Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U. S. for one
Winnington Revolver -
#14, 45. Due U. S.
for transportation
#2.44 charged on
Jan. & Feb. Rolls.

Book mark:

Perry

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Thomas Laurel
Line, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.
Present or absent *Present*
Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*

Ordinance for \$14.00
Due U.S. for transport
\$ 2.00

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas J. Laurel

27th, Co. *40*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *76* ^{*10*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *95* ^{*10*} 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

*U.S. for trans
protection \$ 2.44*

Book mark: _____

W. H. Scott

(361)

Copyist.

862-a

Lava, William

C.D. 5 Mass. Cav. (Cold)

Pt.

Pt.

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Levis, William

Previous number 862-20

862-2
Laws, Leaven
Co., S. W. S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4436028	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

L. | 5 Cav. | Mass.
(Col'd).
Leaven Law 2,
Co. 5 Regt Men Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 44 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Sussex Co. N.H.

Occupation Farmer,

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 15, 1864

Where Boston, Md. 6,

By whom J. Davis; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Rejected. March
4, 1864.

Tharri.

Previous number

863

862 ab

Lawson, Thomas

Co. K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383774	26
2	5383860	27
3	5383948	28
4	5384047	29
5	5384151	30
6	5384255	31
7	5384361	32
8	5384464	33
9	5384566	34
10	5384704	35
11	5372885	36
12	5384799	37
13	9091584	38
14	9436102	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

5

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Thomas Lawson.

K, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Port Townsend Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 10th, 186*

Where *Weymouth.*

By whom *J. S. Higgins*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married. Residence Greeden.*

Co. M Mustered out at Fortrose

Monroe Va. June 11th 1865. under G.O.

War Dept. dated May 3rd 1865.

H. S. Thomas.

L. | 5 Car. | Mas.
(Cold)
Thomas Lawson,
_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mas Col'd Car.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Cold.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Point Pleasant, Va.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 28, 1864.

Where Weymouth,

By whom L. C. Merrill; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Harri.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Edison

No. 1, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

March 11th, April 1, 1861.

Where born *West Point, Va*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Teacher*

When enlisted *April 1st*, 1861.

Where enlisted *Hampton*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *April 1st*, 1861.

Where mustered in *Landville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Landville Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Edison

Mass.

William Alexander

....., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dr. J. H. 2nd Ave & 20, 1867.

Present or absent 12/22/11

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

Libanus

Mass.

_____, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Henry Price, 1867.

Present or absent (12 2 4 1)

Stoppage, \$_____ $\overline{100}$ for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

1417 2222

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Lincoln

(Det), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Decy & Co., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. B. ...

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Lawson

Priv. Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thomas Lawson

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Lawson

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Lawson

Privt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmundson

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Lawson

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thomas Lawson

(358)

Copyist.

(2) | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Lawson

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 2 June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in
General Hospital since
May 21/65

Book mark:

Thomas Lawson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Lamer
Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va June 11, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 11*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *June 12* 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *17* ⁷⁴/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of*
War Dept dated May 5 1865
Patent in U.S. Genl. Hospital
Fort Monroe, Va.

Have received any of the
U.S. bounty

Book mark:

(348)

Witnessed

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Lawson

Pvt

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged June 11th 1865
at Ft. Monroe Va.

Discharged under Gen. O.
from War Dept dated A.G.O.
May 3^d 1865.

Book mark :

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Lawson

Pos, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 11 70; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 00

Remarks: Discharged June 11/65
at Fortress Monroe, Va. under
Gen. order of War Dept.
May 31 1865

Book mark:

Galligan

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Lawson
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. Absent sick in Hosp.
Alexandria, Va. May 21/65.

June & July 1865. Absent sick
in Hosp. Fortress Mon-
roe since May 21/65.

Aug. 1865. Loss June 11/65. Fit.
Monroe - Dischg'd un-
der G. O. War Dept. dated
A. G. O. May 3/65.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Dittler

Copyist.

864
Lawson, William
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373311	26	
2	5373396	27	
3	5373477	28	
4	5373578	29	
5	5373728	30	
6	5374429	31	
7	9092679	32	
8	40731332	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1341462. P.O. Man
Py. 201-4-14-23 E2
as 201 10/29/30 152

W. Spencer
5

L | **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William L. Landon

....., Co. *B*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Medium*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *London Co. Md.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 24*, 186*3*.

Where *London*

By whom *W. H. Landon*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged June 14, 1864*

2 | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William S. Wilson

....., Co. B., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Where born London Co. Md.

Occupation Soldier

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 24, 1863.

Where Boston

By whom J. H. Hume; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged June 14, 1864

W. S. Wilson

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Furze
Privt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 186*4*.

Where born *London Co. Va*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec. 24*, 186*3*.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Furber
Art, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*\$4.76 Transportation
furnished by
Thomas Burr, A. Q. M.
New York*

Book mark:

(358)

E. Fox

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lawson
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & Apr., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. F. F.

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Luzzon
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *In Hospital at*
Readville Mass, since
May 5 1864

Book mark:

L **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

William Larsson
Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Date of discharge*
11.01. 1864

Book mark: *Discharged June*
(over)

W. O. Gilbert,

JAN. - 9

5373728

1891 *

22,1864. E. B. V. 10 P 509

L,

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*

M^m Lawson

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1864, Absent sick
at Readville.

Aug. 1864. Loss - Readville
Dischg'd for disability.

* Name appears also as W.
Lawson.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lawrence

1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged Private 11th
June 14/64 By order of Major General
August

Book mark Discharged June 22/64, E.B.V. 10 P. 509
(over)

Callade

JAN-9 5374429 1891

6.2.

Lawson, William
P., Co. A; 5 Regt Mass C. Cav

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

November 22, 1873

The discharge of Pvt. William
Lawsen, Co. C, 5th Mass
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For July 22, 1864, not known, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

June 1st, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

186

For

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

()
June 22, 1864, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Wm. Lawsen

a Private of Co. A

5th Reg't of Mass Cavalry

APPROVED

C. W. Brumby

Surgeon U. S. A.

Medical Director Dept of the East

Adjutant General's Office,

Aug 2 1864

Duplicate sent to Pension Office

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, June 14th, 1864.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DIX,

W. L. Brown

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 186 .

Enon & Co

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]
War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

November 22, 1873

The discharge of *Pete William Lawson*, Co. *E*, 5th Reg't *Mass* Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *July 24, 1864*, *not known*, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

June 11, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

June 12, 1864

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *186*, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

June 22, 1864, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas Mylne

E. B. 10 See letter to A. G. O.

Noted 509 Dec 10, 1873.

1874 39
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

William Lawson

a *Private* of Co. *A*

5th Reg't of *Mass Cavalry*

APPROVED

C. W. Brownell

Surgeon U. S. A.,

Medical Director Dept of the East

Adjutant General's Office,

Aug 2 1864

Duplicate sent in Pension Office.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, June 14th, 1864.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL OIX,

W. L. Brown

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 186

Enon O. R. C.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

September 22, 1873.

The discharge of Wm. Williams
Lancaster, Co. C, 5th Reg't ~~1864~~

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For July and Augt. 1864, not known, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

June 1st, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

Since 22, 1864, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll

will be amended accordingly.

ad m. l. 5

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

217 IN THE CASE OF Wm. Williams

a Private of Co. A

5th Reg't of Lancaster

3d

Reg't of Lancaster

186

APPROVED

C. C. Brown

Surgeon M. B. 3.

Medical Director of the East

Adjutant General's Office,

Aug 2 1864

Duplicate sent via Division Office

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, June 14th, 1864.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL Wm. Brown

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 186

Enon

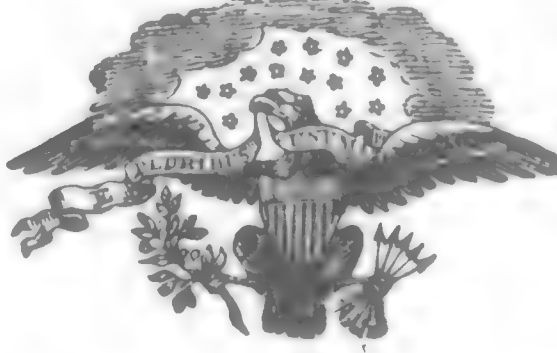
June 22 64
Filed correctly
Enon

Surgeon U.S.A.
Medical Director

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



William Conson of Captain Albert R. Howe
Company, (A) of the 5th Regiment of United States

Massachusetts was enlisted by Albert R. Howe of
the 5th Regiment of Massachusetts at Boston Mass
on the 24 day of December 1862, to serve 3 years; he was born
in Leicester County in the State of Virginia is 34
years of age, 5 feet 8 inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Seaman. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 24 days.*

Conson did not see the 26th of March he was on guard on the 26th
and came off on the 28th of March and was on guard on the 28th
and was on duty during the night of the 28th of March
and was on duty during the night of the 29th of March

STATION: Camp Mass. Remounts

DATE: April 28 1864

William C. Howe
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said William Conson of
Captain Albert R. Howe Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of Rheumatism Since enlistment

From exposure while on
duty in camp. Sent for medical corps.

B. H. G. Surgeon 39th Regiment of Inf.
Post Surgeon. Camp, Mass.

DISCHARGED, this 2nd day of June 1864, at Gallop's Island
Boston Harbor Massachusetts

John W. McArthur
Vol 1314 V R 6
Commanding the Post

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State Post

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

William Lurson

_____ of Company _____

5 Regiment of *Mass Cav*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Discharged

June 27, 1864



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William Landon*

Rank: _____ Company: _____ Regiment: *5*

Arm: *Cav* State: *Mass*

Nature of Casualty: *Discharged*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

*Hall No 14 Tragis Kindergarten
Boston Mass*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

June 27 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Gallup's Island
Boston Harbor Mass*

J. J. Landon

Clerk.

(170)

*Examined
H. J. L.*

865

Lawton, Francis
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Printed | Fanner

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384865	26
2	5384949	27
3	5385041	28
4	5385137	29
5	5385209	30
6	5385313	31
7	5385414	32
8	5385515	33
9	5385612	34
10	5385711	35
11	5385809	36
12	9091490	37
13	40731284	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Francis Gaudin.

L, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *16* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Rappahannock Co. Va.*

Occupation *Blacksmith.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 15, 186*

Where *New York.*

By whom *G. B. Hawthorn*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Newville, Va. Apr. 23, 64, by Lieut.
W. Robson. From Apr. 17, 61.*

H. C. Thomas.

(3849)

Copist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Lowton

Pvt, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born *Rappahannock Co. Va.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Blk smith*

When enlisted *Apl. 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Cong. Dist. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Lawton

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr. 22 to 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Francis Lawton

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crusshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Francis Lawton
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw
(358) Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Francis Lawton

Farrier, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detained as Co Farrier*

Oct. 20 64

At U.S. for Ordnance

cloves \$1.20

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Francis Lantieri
Ferry, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained as Co. Ferry
by S.O. 199 dated Oct 20th 64
Due U.S. for Ordnance 20 cts

Book mark :

J. M. Hance

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Francis Larrabee

Larrabee, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*

U.S. Cavalry \$ 25.00 Co

Larrabee Since Oct 20 64

Due U.S. for Co's Term 20 64

Book mark: _____

J. W. Hance

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James L. ...
... Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 24*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See ...*

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James S. Hunt

James S., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *See 1st installment*

of 1000. 1862. 1863. before
(opening of) Co. transferred
guard for J. M. H. H.

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hunt

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James L. ...
..., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See ...*

Book mark :

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Francis Lawton

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Art.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. On duty as Artificer.

Nov. 1864. (Artif) On duty. Artificer
& farrier.

Dec. 1864 to Feb. 1865. On extra
or daily duty.

Mar. 1865. Farrier.

June 1865. Absent guard for
2 m. Stores on trans-
port.

Book mark :

J. B. Dittler

(548)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

James Jackson
1000, Co *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Va., Oct 31, 186 ³.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186 ³.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 ⁴.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *5* ⁵⁷ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ⁰⁰ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* ⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: *See separate list*

Book mark:

Leath, James
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372425	26	
2	5372599	27	
3	5372493	28	
4	5376247	29	
5	5376315	30	
6	5376419	31	
7	5376524	32	
8	5376622	33	
9	5376716	34	
10	5376810	35	
11	9092428	36	
12	40731285	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James Leath

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Woodstock Virginia*

Occupation *Slave*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 19*, 1864.

Where *Woods*

By whom *at L. Leath*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service by*
St. John's Church Sept 19 1864, received
first installment U.S. Bounty
\$100. at Colton, Mass

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Leath

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Sept 19, 1864.

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Sept 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Town of Dedham Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Leach

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass., 1864.

Where born *Marfock Pa*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Sept. 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *dk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Dedham Mass.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

L | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

James Leach

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft No. 40,000
Galloups Island B. H. Apr. Oct. 9, 1864.

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Sept. 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 19*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Dedham Norfolk Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Leath
Prt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*

Apr. 19, 61

Book mark: *1*

E. N. Brown.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Leath
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$100 for Car Ood
\$10.00 for 2. M. stores p. 10. 4. 8.
due on or before April 19. 61.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Leath
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E H Baum

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Leath
Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due \$3.47 for Car Ood.*
\$ 3.47

Book mark:

E. T. Brown

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Leath

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* $\frac{01}{100}$ for *Ord Stores*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. G. M.
Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Leath

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

3 01 / 100

for Ordnance

for Q M stores 95 cts

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Leath
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. Gain, Recruit from
Depot.

Mar. 1865. On daily duty in
Q. M. Dept.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Leath

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 27 ⁴⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 6 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for 6 + 8 95 ct

Book mark:

Abbott

Leath James

P, Co.

Reg't

Mass. C. Cav

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the Superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

James Leath desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Sept 19
James Leath
mark

No. *6414*

Volunteered at

Da. Itou

September 19

1861,

By

Regiment of Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

1100 Bounty paid
H. D.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

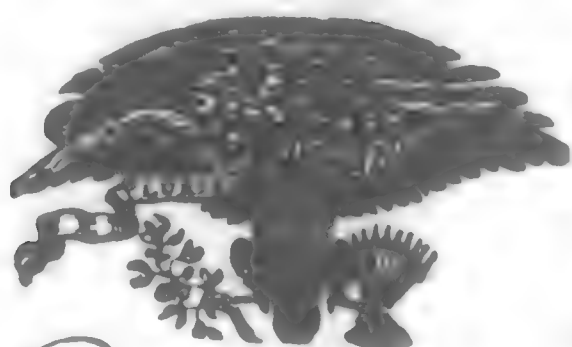
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



City of Boston
TOWN OF

Mass

Dorchester

I *James Leath* born in *Dorchester*
in the State of *Mass* aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Nineteenth* day of *Sept* 186*7*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I *James Leath* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

19

day of

Sept 186*7*

BEFORE

Wm. H. Thayer
3d Dist Mass

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. H. Thayer

Mayor Board of Enrollment

EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Five* feet
five inches high.

Black *Black* *Dark* *Five*
feet *five* *inches* *high*
Capt L *Mass*
Regiment of *Mass* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *19* day of *Sept*, 186*7*, at
Dorchester, *Mass*

Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Capt Wm Thayer
3d Dist Mass

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Division, P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

James Leath
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
I, *James Leath*, That I am *nineteen* years and *—* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*
the *19* day of *Sept.* 18*64*
Witness: *C. Hebrine* *James Leath*
monk

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *James Leath*
Volunteered at *Battle*
19th 18*64*,
5th Regiment of Cavalry Mass

No. *644*

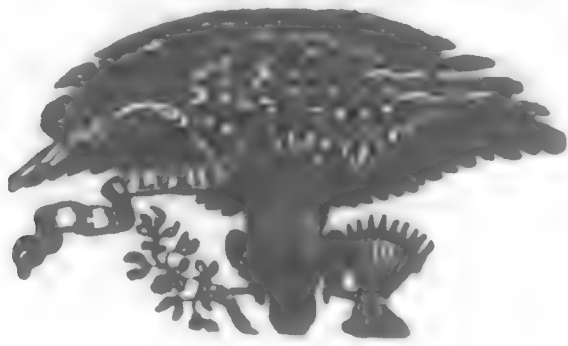
CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



City of Boston
TOWN OF

Mass.

Dedham

I, *James Leath* born in *Norfolk*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *nineteen* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *nineteenth* day of *Sept* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James Leath* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *19* day of *Sept* 186*4*

BEFORE

Capt Wm Omer
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeable
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Cos H. Thater

EXAMINING SURGEON.

Board Enlistment 3rd Mass
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Leath*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Capt 2 G. A. Malin
Regiment of *Mass* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

13341

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *19* day of *Sept*, 186*4*, at *Dedham*
Accredited to Dedham

3rd Mass
Regiment of

Mass

Volunteers, on

Sept 19 1864
3rd Mass

867

Lee, Alfred
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379344	26	
2	5379429	27	
3	5379549	28	
4	5380470	29	
5	9092081	30	
6	40731288	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Alfred Lee

H, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Cold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hyde Co. N. C.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 20*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *J. Davie*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Admitted to Regimental Hospital Apr 28, 1864 at Readville Mass. of*
Brain Fever induced by
Veneral disease.

Hearst

D 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Alfred Lee
Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Readville Co., N. H.*

Age *14* y'rs; occupation *Wagoner*

When enlisted *Jan. 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *(Boston) H. L.*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *11th Dist. Cavalry*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

10 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David Lee
Smith, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) *W. C. Lytle* Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alfred

Alfred, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 9 April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present at Camp*

at Fort Mifflin, Pa.

March 9 - April 1, 1864

Book mark:

Alfred

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alfred Lee
Privt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apr. 1864. Loss Apr. 28/64
Readville, Mass. - Died
of Brain fever.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sitter

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Alfred Lee

P. F., Co. *F.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Charterville Tex, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Feb 29, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Killed in Battle*

Hopk. Readville Mass

Apr 28/64 of brain

fever induced by Venereal

disease

Book mark: _____

J. J. Johnson

Lee. Alfred
P, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. C. Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

I certify on honor that Alfred Lee a
private of Captain Charles P. Borrditets Company
"F" of the 5th Regiment of Cavalry Volunteers of the
State of Massachusetts, born in Hyde Co. New
State of North Carolina aged 19 years, 5 feet 4
inches high; cold complexion, black eyes, black
hair and by occupation a writer, having joined
the company at its original organization at
Readville Mass, and enrolled in it at the muster
into the service of the United States at Camp Meigs
Readville Mass on the 22nd day of February 1864.
^{for three years, unless sooner discharged}
and having served honestly and faithfully with
his company in camp to the present date is now
entitled to a discharge by reason of death.

The said Alfred Lee was last paid by
Paymaster Broadhead to include the 29th day of
February 1864 and has pay due him from that
time to the date of his death April 28th 1864. He has
received thirty-nine ⁷⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced by the
United States on account of clothing.

There is to be stopped from him on ac-
count of the United States for extra clothing
received from Capt. Charles P. Borrditets ^{twenty} nine ⁹⁰/₁₀₀
dollars.

Given in duplicate at Camp Meigs Read-

time to the date of his death April 28th 1864. He has received thirty-nine ⁷⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced by the United States on account of clothing.

There is to be stoped from him on account of the United States for extra clothing received from Capt. Charles P. Borditch ^{twenty} nine ⁹⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in duplicate at Camp Meigs Read-
ville Mass this 1st day of May 1864.

Charles P. Borditch
Captain
Commanding Company

37
Final Statement
✓ of
Alfred Lee
5th Regt of Mass. Cavalry
Volunteers

Recd Apr. 28. 64

Curtis & Pope

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 9th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

568
Lee, Daniel

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5382699
2 5382784
3 5382907
4 5382986
5 5383031
6 5383169
7 5383271
8 5383374
9 5383475
10 5383567
11 5383664
12 9091707
13 40731289

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$180.00
To forfeit to U.S. \$10.00 by
sentence of F. C. C. M.*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee.

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d H^{is} install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$80.⁰⁰
On board Ste. Zenobia.
To forfeit to U. S. \$10.⁰⁰
by sentence of F. C. M.*

Book mark: _____

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Daniel Ross

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty as orderly
S. D. Dr. Regt.

Book mark:

Holeman

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Daniel Lee.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Culpeper Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 15*, 186 ..

Where *Boston 11th 4.*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at Alexandria Va.*
May 15th 64. Rejoined Co. July 16th 1864.

H. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee

Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Culpepper Va.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mch 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Medford*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *6" Dist. Middlesex,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Medford*

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 26 to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Deserted at Alexandria, Va.*
May 13"/64.

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Returned from
Desertion & joined Co.
at Pt. Lookout Md July
16/64 - Detached Service
at Piney Pt.

Book mark:

(358)

M. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee

Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prom. Capt. Oct. 1st
by Sp. Cr. 173 Hd. 2rs.
5th Mass Cav. Oct. 1/64,*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee

Put, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord,*
lost \$0.60 Promoted Corp
Oct 1" reduced to ranks
Nov. 20,

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Daniel Lee

Put, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dec 1st 2nd 3rd installed into
U.S. Bounty \$140.00
Due U.S. for ord. lost \$0.60
Promoted Corp'l. Oct. 1st
Reduced to ranks Nov. 20th

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Daniel Lee
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. May 13" Alexandria
Va. was left behind since
then, has not reported.

Absent without leave,
June 1864. Absent without leave
since May 13"

July 1864. Lost May 13" Alexan-
dria, Va. Deserted.

Gain July 17 Point Look-
out, Md. - Returned from
desertion.

Aug. 1864. Absent detached
service Piney Pt.

May 1865. On duty, Orderly to
the Col.

June 1865. On daily duty on
the Q. M. Steamer.

July & Aug. 1865. On duty, Orderly
Hd. Qrs. Regt.

Sept. 1865. Absent dated (over)

Book mark :

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Daniel Lee

Pvt., Co. J, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 10 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: To forfeit to U.S. \$10.00 by
sentence of L. O. C. M., Mustered
out by G.O. No. 29. H.S. On Dept of
Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept 16/65
(based on authority from the War Dept.
dated Sept 8/65, directing the (over)
H 802 - 1880

Book mark:

Halecomb

JAN. 10

5383664

★ 1891 ★

Mustered out of colored troops
organized in Northern States, their
services being no longer required.
Transport & subsistence furnished
to Boston Mass. Mustered out
to date Oct 31 / 65.

Lee, Frank
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Print Print

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383773	26	
2	5383859	27	
3	5383949	28	
4	5384048	29	
5	5384152	30	
6	5384256	31	
7	5384362	32	
8	5384465	33	
9	5384567	34	
10	5384665	35	
11	5384758	36	
12	9091585	37	
13	40731291	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J 1955-343 P.D. mry

W78 p m r
41

S 1955-343 P.O. money

W78penn
41

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Frank Lee.

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Albemarle Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 16*, 186 .

Where *Boston No. 9.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Buchanan Va.*

H. C. Thomas.

(3839)

Copyist.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Franklin
27, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Newell Mass., 12 June, 1864.

Where born *Waltham Mass.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *June 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Waltham Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Waltham Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Waltham

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

1st, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the year 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Lee

31, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A

Det, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lib...

5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Frank Lee

Privt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Q | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Lee

Prin., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thomas

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Lee

Brin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent: Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Edmondson
Copyist.

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Lee

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. / Mass.

Frank Lee

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Lee

Priv

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed at Brazos on
R.R. H. 2, 3^d Brig. S. O. 48
Aug. 10/65.

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

F. Lee

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865. Absent detailed to
work on Rail road at
Brazos S. O. No. 48 Hd. Qrs.
3^d Brig. Aug. 10/65.

Sept. 1865. Absent detailed on
M. R. R. at Brazos Hd. Qrs.
3^d Brig. S. O. No. 40 July
27 & S. O. 48 Aug. 10/65.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(646)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Lee

Pot, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *+ 67* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *3.00* 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(861)

Galligan

Copyist.

570
Lee, Frank M
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378131	26	
2	5378217	27	
3	5378299	28	
4	5378349	29	
5	5378456	30	
6	5378563	31	
7	5378667	32	
8	5378772	33	
9	5378877	34	
10	5378979	35	
11	5379079	36	
12	5379180	37	
12	9092204	38	
14	40731290	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

D 840523 2078
J. 2132147 P. m m

N 78 km
4

L | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Frank W. Lee

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Winchester Va.*

Occupation *Waiter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 3* , 1864.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *J. I. Newell* ; term *Three* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single.*

Heard

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank W. Lee

Privt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born

Winchester, Virginia

Age *27* y'rs; occupation

Master

When enlisted

Feb. 3

1864.

Where enlisted

Cambridge

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

black

; hair

black

Complexion

black

height

5 ft. 3

in.

When mustered in

Feby 10

1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

4 Div, Mass. Cavalry

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Kearney

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank B. Lee

Priv't., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank M. Lee

Priv't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent..

Present

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Kennan

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank W. Lee

Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Corporal June 1, 64

Book mark:

Wm

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank W. Lee

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Corporal
June 1st 1864

Book mark:

C. L. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank H. Lee

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Clark

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank W. Lee

Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

L
a

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank W. Lee

Corpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank W. Lee

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dec. & Apr.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Clark

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank M Lee

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Lost U.S. San
ordnance box 30¢*

Book mark:

Lowry

(358)

Copyist.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank W. Lee
Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for ordnance lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On R. Road detl.
at Brazos by C. Co. 1st
July 26.

Book mark: _____

Louny

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

F. W. Lee

Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July to Sept, 1865. Absent on
R. R. detail.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Frank M. Lee

Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Carrsville Tex, Feb 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date Feb 21, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 21, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 11 ⁴ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 2 ⁴ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 20 ⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

Louise

Copyist.

Lee, George A
Cool, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382700	26	
2	5382785	27	
3	5382837	28	
4	5382919	29	
5	5383072	30	
6	5383170	31	
7	5383272	32	
8	5383417	33	
9	5383703	34	
10	9091708	35	
11	32533793	36	
12	31548202	37	
13	32535107	38	
14	33056258	39	
15	31548822	40	
16	33057778	41	
17	33058879	42	
18	33059175	43	
19	40731292	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J. 720477-2 and
S. 2674236 P.O. m m

W. Spencer
9

L. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Geo. A. Lee

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9½* inches.

Complexion *Light*.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Brown*.

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Barber*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 19*, 186 .

Where *Dorchester*.

By whom *M. E. Clark*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged Service at
Miller Point N. Y. Mar. 7 1865.
Descriptive List furnished.*

H. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George A. Lee

Pvt., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore, Md.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Mch 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2^d Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence, Dorchester*

Book mark :

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich 26 to Sept 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee

Serjt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Prom. from ranks by
S.O. No 118 May 20 64
Absent sick Fort Monroe

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee

Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks Prom. from ranks, by S.O.

No 118, May 20/64 - Absent
Sick Portsmouth, Va.

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to ranks
from Srgt. Sept. 1"
by S.p. Or. 156 Hd. Qrs.
5th Mass. Cav. Sept. 27/64.
Absent sick at Newark
N.J.

Book mark:

(358)

C. H. Thompson

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George A. Lee,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Left at Newark*
N.J. in U.S. H. Hos.
June 15/64

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee,

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8, Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d Install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$140.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 8 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged Mar. 7"
at Grant Co. Hospital
for disability; paid in
full; final statements
given him.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L 5 Cold Car. Mass
George A. Lee
Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass C. Co.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(343)

W. Mayne
Copyist.

2 | 5 Cav | Mass

Geo I Lee
Capt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for July & Aug 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When July 21, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: No R. L.
Pay due 100 July &
Aug 1st

Mass

Book mark :

Chabrous
Copyist.

5 (av. (2nd)) Mass.

George M. Lee

Sgt., Co. *I*, *5* Reg't *Mass (1st)*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *July 1st Aug*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Transferred to*

Regt 1st Mass

Book mark: _____

L 5 cav. M.D.C.I.

George A. Lee

Sgt., Co. I, 5th Mass Reg't M.D.C.I.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for Sept - 20th - , 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct. 27, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: His back pay due from date of enlistment to June 30, 64; reduced to the 1st of Sept. 1, 64. Sergeant's pay due from May 20/64 to Sept. 30, 64.

Book mark :

Solomon

L | 5 bar. | U.S.A.

George A. Lee

Sgt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Caval.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Newark, N. J.,**

for Sept - Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When July 71, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Newell
to July - Aug., 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to
Tramit Hospital, N.Y.
Oct. 27, 1864.

Book mark :

Oversley

L 5th Cav. Mass.
George A. Lee
1st, Co. *I*, 5th Reg't. Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct. 27*, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Herbert*
to *Oct 31*, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 109; due 100

Present or absent *I present*

Remarks: *He paid for months
of Sept & Oct 1864
as Sergeant. Should only
have been paid as Pr.*

Hardy

Book mark :

A. A. Hitch

L 1 5 Col Cal Mass
George A Lee
Pvt, Co, 5 Reg't Mass Cal Cav
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct 27, 1864

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to Thayer
Dec 31, 1864

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has back pay due from
March 18/64 to Aug 31/64

Ward 25

Book mark :

Burnham

L Shaw Mass

George A. Lee
Private, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Grant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Willet's Point, New York Harbor,

for March, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct. 27, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged from service
March 7/65

Book mark :

Powell

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Lee

Sergt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Priv.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent sick, Fort
Monroe June 20/64.

Aug. 1864. Absent sick at
Portsmouth, Va.

Sept. 1864. Absent sick since
June 30/64.

Oct. 1864 to Feb. 1865. Absent
sick since June 15/64
at Newark, N.J. (Priv.)

Mar. 1865. Loss Mar. 13 New
York - Disch'd on Sur-
geon Certificate Disability.

Apr. 1865. Loss Apr. 4 New
Jersey - Discharged.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(548)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George A. Lee
Co. I, Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Holbrook, Texas, *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date, 186 ..

Last paid to *Never Paid*, 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *3*^{*26*} 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Discharged at Grant Gen Hospital*
for disability March 7, 1865

Book mark: *(A)*

Lea, Geo. A.
C., Co. D., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge <i>/</i>	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet <i>3</i>	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

11111 252

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease: the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper, and that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

George A. Lee,
a Private Co. I,
Fifth Regt of Maine Cavalry.

Wm. Sloan

Surgeon, U. S. A.,

Medical Director

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, Feb. 18th, 1865.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL DIX:

Wm. Sloan

Capt. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) Feb. 18, 1865

Wm. Sloan

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private George A. Lee of Captain John
Anderson's Company, ("I") of the Fifth Mass⁵ Regiment of the United States A.S. Co.
 Cavalry Vols. was enlisted by M. L. Clark of
the Regiment of at Dorchester, Mass.:
on the eighteenth day of March, 1864, to serve three years; he was born
in Baltimore in the State of Maryland, is twenty two
years of age, five feet nine $\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, light complexion, hazel eyes,
black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Barber. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.*

Soldier states that he was wounded in
action 5th June, 1864 since that time
has been from his health

STATION: "Grant" General Hospital, Willets Point, N.Y.C.

DATE: 15th February

Wm. J. Thorne
Surgeon, U.S. Vols.
Commanding Company Hospl

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said George A. Lee
of Captain Anderson's ("I") Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
soldier because of incipient phthisis pulmonalis. Is gradually
losing his strength, will never again be fit for duty

Wichit me of 24th

Wm. J. Thorne

Surgeon, U.S. Vols.

DISCHARGED, this twelfth day of March, 1865, at "Grant"
General Hospital, Willets Point, New York Harbor.

Wm. J. Thorne

Surgeon, U.S. Vols.
Commanding the Regt. Hospl

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Boston County Mass. State Mass.

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

George A. Lee

M of Company *B*

+ 5 Regiment of *Mass Inf*

State Volunteers.

Curly

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Missing Nov 7, '65

+ 5 Mass Curly

(Colored)

Wm. J. Lee

Nov 10/70

for 10/70

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: George A. Lee
 Rank: 1st Company: 1st Regiment: 5th
 Arm: Inf State: Mass
 Nature of Casualty: Disch

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

George A Lee
Co of Company

5 Regiment of *Mass Col'd Cav*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Dischg Mar 7, 65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *George A Lee*
Rank: *PT* Company: *—* Regiment: *5*
Arm: *Car* State: *Mass Cats*
Nature of Casualty: *Disch*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED

Roll 4 / Grant Hook
Willits M. M. H.

REMARKS.

A. B. Hurston
Surg US A

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Mar 7. 65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Willits, M. M. H.

T. North

Clerk.

Mr Scott:

Please report.

Oct. 27/86.

Comp. Reg. N. Eng. Sol's
Relief Above. Reports
him Mound as shown
by C. S. filed herewith.

No evidence of Mound
as alleged.

W. H. H.

Jan. 4/87.

A large, stylized handwritten signature, possibly reading "H. H. H.", written in dark ink.

8

CASUALTY SHEET
OF WOUNDED.

Gen A Lee

Sgt Company *I*

5 Regiment of *Mass Cav (col)*

Volunteers, at the battle of

Wounded

FERN 271

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, Geo A Lee
Rank, Serjt, Company I, Regiment, 5
Arm, Car, State, Mass (Cot) Car
Place of casualty,

Nature of casualty, Arrived July 24 Warf Ave
Shell wound left foot
Date of casualty,

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the Regiment,
 Brigade. Division, Corps, dated
Hospital Register New England soldiers' relief association Book 4
Page 381

W North

Clerk.

Nov 28, 1885

24/15

872
Lee, Henry
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385951	26
2	5386040	27
3	5386125	28
4	5386216	29
5	5386322	30
6	5386422	31
7	5386526	32
8	5386619	33
9	5386726	34
10	5386811	35
11	9091397	36
12	40731293	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Henry Lee.

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Alameda Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When April 30, 1864.

Where Boston No. 3

By whom Gov. Davis; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Tested by Lieut. D. Madden.

May 5 1864. Readville Mass.

(2530)

H. C. Thomas.

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Lee

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Albemarle Va.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Lumber*

When enlisted *Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *May 5*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred'td to Hd. 3. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 4. Cong. Dist.
Mass.

Book mark:

Avery

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Lee

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Lee
Pr., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lee

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lee
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 4 & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lee

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan, & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

L. Williams,

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Lee
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lee

Pvt.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lee

Pr, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Detached Service
S.D. 48 Aug. 15th 1865
Work on U.S. W.R.R.*

Book mark:

Hedges

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Lee

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent sick Genl
Hosp. Point Lookout.

Aug. 1865. Absent detach'd serv.
Boca Chica S. O. 48

Aug. 10/65

Book mark :

J. B. Dittler

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lee

Orin, Co. *7th*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *32 93* ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hodges

(861)

Copyist.

873
Lee, Jacob
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5375729

2 5375818

3 5375898

4 5375996

5 5376104

6 5376203

7 5376313

8 5376376

9 5376480

10 5376680

11 5376680

12 5376776

13 9092428

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Jack Lee

....., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *colored*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Fredricksburg Maryland*

Occupation *laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Saml Jarvis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into company G
July 29 1864 at Readville, Mass
by Capt W. H. Allen*

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac L. Lee

Priv, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Frederick Co. Md.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Jan. 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Readville, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sitter

Lo. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Jacob Lee.
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac Lee

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

20.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac Lee.

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 4 June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Isaac Lee.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Jacob Lee

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E H Bacon

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jacob Lee

Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty as Co. Quartermaster Free on or before April 19, 61*

Book mark:

E. H. Damm

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Lee

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty as Co. Quartermaster
free on or before April 9 & 1

Book mark:

E H Brown

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Lee

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Rec'd 1st four inst U.S.
bounty \$180.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jacob Lee

Farrier, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due of the 1st instl*
1/2 bounty \$35. due 2 3rd
instl 1/2 bounty \$120. Due
1/2 for transportation \$10.12 Due
1/2 for 2 M stores \$0.40.

Book mark:

E. V. Brown

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Lee

Farrier, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *60* for *Ord Stores*;
for 2 M Stores 85 ct

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free before April 19, 86*

Due of 1st Inst US Bounty \$35.00

Due 2nd 3rd & 4th Inst US Bounty \$120.00

On board Transport with horses

Book mark:

Abbott

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Lee

Farrier, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

— $\frac{50}{100}$

for

Ordinance

for 2 m stores & 5 cts

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free before April 19 1861

Due U S for Transportation \$10.12

Book mark:

Ab 602

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jacob Lee

Farrier, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 8 97 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 60 100

Bounty paid \$ 25 100; due \$ 275 100

Remarks: Due U S for Transportation \$10.12

Book mark :

Abbot

(861)

Copyist.

Lee, John

Cool, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5382701
2 5382786
3 5382908
4 5383729
5 9091709
6 40731294

7

8

9

10

11

12

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

John Lee

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born *London Co. Va*

Occupation *Blacksmith.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14, 186*

Where *Knoxburg.*

By whom *W. C. Smith* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Jan. 1864.*
not readmitted to service.

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Priv, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *London Co., Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Blacksmith*

When enlisted *Mch. 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3^d Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Roxbury*

Book mark: *356d*

(356d)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lee
Priv

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to Apr 30, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent

Book mark:

W H Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lee
Pvt

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Deserted about the
last of April '64, at Read-
ville, Mass.*

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Lee

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Absent without
leave since Apr. 26/64
Boston.

June 1864. Absent without
leave since Apr. 26"

July 1864. Loss Apr. 26"
Readville, Mass. - Deserted

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John R. C.

Pvt. J.

, Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to never paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 53 86 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Deserted April 30/64
at Readville Mass.

Book mark : _____

J. W. Lamb

(361)

Copyist.

875

Lee, John
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1- 5385947	26
2- 5386036	27
3- 5386122	28
4- 5386213	29
5- 5386319	30
6- 5386419	31
7- 5386523	32
8- 5386662	33
9- 5386857	34
10- 9091393	35
11- 40731295	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Sp. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

John Lee.

....., Co. *alt.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Port Tobacco Md.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 24*, 1864.

Where *Washington*.

By whom *G. B. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Entered by Lieut. D. Hadden*

May 5 1864. Re-admitted to service

Died on board Steamer Ireland

June 21 1865

H. C. Thomas.

L^o | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Port Tobacco Md.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Mar 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Brookline*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 4 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

~~Premium~~
~~Bounty~~ paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to Brookline*
Sorfolk Co. 3 Cong Dist
Mass.

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
City Point Va.

As shown on Roll

Book mark:

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery
Copyst.

L | 5 bold bar. Mass.

John Lee
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. bold bar.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
John Lee
Butt; Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lee
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan, & Feb,* 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 3 85 100 for

lost ord.
man.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Priv, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar, & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 85* for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copied.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Privt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Dead on board*
transport Ashland June
21, '65

Book mark:.....

L. Williams

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Absent sick in
Hosp. City Point, Va.

July 1864. Reported from Hosp.
City Point July 2"

Aug. 1864. On duty to work
on stables.

June 1865. Lost June 21/65-
Died on transport, Ash-
land, malaria fever.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lee
Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Died June 21st
1865 on board transport
"Ashland" of Malaria
Fever.

Book mark: *107747*

Lee, John

P., Co. M.,

5

Mass. C. Cav.
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists
Final Statements
Furloughs
Med. Des. Lists
Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertions
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transfer to V. R. C.
Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Lee

5th Reg't of *Mass. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Aug 11 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Ent. on Charge

I certify, on honor, that John Lee a Private of
Captain Cornelius Kaler Company (M) of the 5th Regiment of Canal
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Port Tobacco, State
of Maryland, aged 27 years; 5^{ft} feet 7 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Reedville Mass, and enrolled ~~in it at the muster~~ into
the service of the United States at Berklin Mass, on the 24th day
of March, 1864, (~~or~~ was mustered in service as a recruit, by Sgt D.
Madden, at Reedville, on the Fifth day of May,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in No 2d Division to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
Died on Board Transport at Sea June 14th 1865

The said John Lee was last paid by Paymaster
Major Dodge to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 41 62 dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville Texas, this 14th day
of July, 1865.

Cornelius Kaler

Capt. 5th Mass. Cav.

Commanding Company

876

Lee, Joseph
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378129	26	
2	5378414	27	
3	5378297	28	
4	5378398	29	
5	5378511	30	
6	5378619	31	
7	5378721	32	
8	5378822	33	
9	5378928	34	
10	5379031	35	
11	5379127	36	
12	5379228	37	
13	9092205	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L. 1594341 Porum

N^o 78 penur
4

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Joseph Lee

E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Oswego N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Caston.*

By whom *Joseph Hancock*; term *Three*'rs.

Remarks:

Hearst

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Pvt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864

Where born *Brooklyn, New York*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Easton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 8* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 186*4*

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *West Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

L **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent. *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Priv Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apil*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Joseph Lee

Prvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

[Signature]

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Lee
Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one haversack.

Book mark: _____

W. L. Clark

L
a.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee

Cvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

8

A. C. Blank

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stops one Con-*
tern.

Book mark:

M. Clark

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Cpl., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one car-*
ten.

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4⁶⁰* *100* for *Ord. lost.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee
Private

, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Accord-
manes lost \$4.66
Due U.S. for G.E. lost 75¢

Book mark:

Leamy

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

4 ⁶⁰/₁₀₀

for

insurance lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucy

(258)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Joseph Lee
Pvt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Chardsville, Tex, *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 21*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *7* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *42* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Larry

877

Lee, Joseph
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5384866
2 5384950
3 5385042
4 5385138
5 5385246
6 5385348
7 5385448
8 5385548
9 5385646
10 5385739
11 5385833
12 9091491
13 40731286

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

Dr 851140 RCAF
S-1604914 - P.O. - m + m
J 2561701. and mD

W. J. Spencer

cy

Lt. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Joseph Lee,

Lt., Co. *Lt.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Where born *St. Thomas, Md.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 24, 186*

Where *Brooklyn, Mass.*

By whom *G. C. Burdell*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mounted into service at*

Needville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.

McKibben. Free Apr. 19, 64.

H. C. Farnum

(353g)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee

Port, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Port Tobacco Md.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Mch. 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Brookline

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3 Cong. Dist. Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ovenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee
Priv

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop / Canteen.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lee
Priv

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop one Can teen.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

4. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Sub, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See U.S. for Ord munes.
values \$ C. 50

Book mark :

J. McHance

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Due U.S for Ord*
Swres 20 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Stance

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph L.
Pr., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See 1st Reg't Mass.
in a letter to the Comdr. of Mass.
from the 1st of Nov. 21st 63

Book mark:

(358)

John H. Moore

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Jew
Reg't, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2nd & 3rd months*

1 month U.S. Bounty \$10.00

Book mark:

J. H. Hancock
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph S. S.

_____, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Supplied with
equipment to U.S.
bureau 180. Free to
him Apr 19 61*

Book mark: _____

(358) *J. M. Stance* Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lee
Det., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At Bunker Hill*
1000 Miles per
day in July 26/61
Free of pay 10/61

Book mark:

Q. 22. 10

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lee 1st

Priv, Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent on
Rail Road near Brazos
by S. O. 40 Hd. Dre. Cav.
Brig. July 26/65.

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

David L. Lee

Co. L, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Feb. 14, 1865, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 14*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*4* ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *2*^{*12*} _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*50*} _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *3*^{*00*} _____ 100

Remarks: *Disch. Jan. 14, 1865*

Book mark : _____

Copyist.

8/18

Lee, Richard
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375728	26	
2	5375817	27	
3	5375897	28	
4	5375997	29	
5	5376105	30	
6	5376204	31	
7	5376314	32	
8	5376418	33	
9	5376476	34	
10	5376575	35	
11	5376675	36	
12	5376769	37	
13	9092424	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

2362683. ~~WHD~~
2416868 ~~Pomum~~

W. Spencer
4

2

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Richard Lee

....., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Swampscott, Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 8*, 1864.

Where *Swampscott*

By whom *Abner H. Lane* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into company C
Jan 29, 1864 at Readville Mass
by Lieut Mc Kibbin*

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee.

Priv., Co. C., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born Fairfax, Va.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted Jan. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Newton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Jan. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7th Dist. Middlesex.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Sitter.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee.

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 4th 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sister

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Richard Lee
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee
Pvt ..., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* ..., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due 1/2 for Inducement*
store of 1st Regt or before A'd
1901

Book mark: _____

E. H. Brown.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due \$1.50 for Inf Ord.*
\$0.70 for Car. Ord. \$0.80 for
2 M. stores \$0.70
Free on board fine Ahl. 9, 61

Book mark:

C. H. Brown

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due at 7 inst of
bounty \$ 80

Book mark:

E. H. Bann

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee
Cork, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted from rank by*
SO 74 dated Apr 9.65 a year
the, 1st inst. of bounty \$35. Due
\$30th inst of bounty \$20.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Corpl, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

- 37/100

for

Grd Stores

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free before April 9, 1865

Due 1st Dist US Bounty \$35.00

Due 2-3+4 Dist US Bounty \$120.00

Book mark:

Abbott

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

4 Corp, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ - 37/100 for Ord Stores

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free before April 19 1861

Book mark:

AGbon

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 37/100

Bounty paid \$ 25 100; due \$ 275 100

Remarks: Promoted Capt by S.O.
No 74 dated April 9 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

879

Lee, Richard
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378132	26
2	5378216	27
3	5378300	28
4	5378399	29
5	5378512	30
6	5378618	31
7	5378722	32
8	5378823	33
9	5378929	34
10	5379030	35
11	5379128	36
12	5379229	37
12	9092206	38
14	40731296	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

1 5553295 Waff

S 1079405 " " Ref.

S 1079405 " " Ref.

My Spencer

4

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Richard Henry Lee

E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Cold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Washington, D. C.*

Occupation *Shoemaker*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Amiel Davier*; term *Three* yrs.

Remarks:

Hearn

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee
Squad, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reading, Mass, Feby 10, 1864

Where born *Washington Dist. Columbia*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Shoemaker*

When enlisted *Feb. 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ward 6 Boston,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*, height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *H. S. J. Fuller*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee

Privt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feby, 1864*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Norman

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee

Privt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March April, 1864.

Present or absent..

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Norman

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

sick in Boston,

Book mark:

K

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard H. Lee

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. LeLark

L. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Richard H. Lee
Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. C. Clark

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard A. Lee

Pr, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee

Cor., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cay.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached service back
Hd. Qu. by S. C. Co. 88
since May 2/65*

Book mark:

Larry

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard H. Lee
Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: S. S. 4 Corps H. Ds.
S. C. to 88 since May 1865.

Book mark: _____

Lawry

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

* R. H. Lee

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864. Absent sick
in Boston.

May & June 1865. Absent, Or-
derly Corps Hd. Qrs.

July to Sept. 1865. Absent on
detached service at
Corps Hd. Qrs.

* Name appears also as
Richard Lee.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard H. Lee
Prs., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 21, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 21, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec. 21, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ ⁵⁴100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ⁸²100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ ³⁰⁰100

Remarks:

Book mark: *V. 119. P. 182. 70.*

(861)

Lucy
Copyist.

Lee, Richard
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372198	26	
2	5380801	27	
3	5380905	28	
4	5381002	29	
5	5381105	30	
6	5381207	31	
7	5381309	32	
8	5381405	33	
9	5381503	34	
10	9091997	35	
11	9436156	36	
12	40731297	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1320263 P.O. note
all 2222855

W. Spencer

524.
524. *Miss.*
Howard etc.

....., Co., *5* Reg't Col'd *Miss. Ar.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Navigator*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 6*, 186*4*

Where *Wm. S.*

By whom *Backford*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 6,*

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Richard Lee

G, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Caroline Co. Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 6*, 186*4*.

Where *Washington*

By whom *J. W. Blackford*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Mustered June 6 / 64 at Washington by Capt. Scheetz. Substitute for Wm Kent Royle 5th Congl. Dist of Maryland.*

** So on Roll.*

Fearst

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Private

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington DC, June 6, 1864.

Where born

Caroline Co Va

Age

22

y'rs;

occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

June 6

1864.

Where enlisted

Washington DC

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

hair

Black

Complexion

Black

height

5

ft.

5

in.

When mustered in

186

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Accepted as a substitute for Wm Kent Boyle
5 Cong Dist Maryland

Book mark:

Noted by J. M. D. Mich. 6. 1912

Donnelly

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

L
Richard Lee

Pt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 9 Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharge papers not received
joined for duty
July 4/64. Daily duty
as Provost Guard since
Aug 16/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Prin, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop one Can-
teen. Enlistment-
papers not received
Joined for duty
July 4 1864

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Prin., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for
canteen - 59 cts charged
on Sept. & Oct Rolls

Book mark:

Curry

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for 1
year sling \$1.00. Due
U.S. for canteen 5 yds
charged on Sept. & Oct.
Rolls.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee,
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & April, 1863.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for
Ord. 31cts, charged
on Jan. & Feb. Rolls

Book mark: _____

Perry

D.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lee

Prvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost 31cts.
Chgd on Jan. & Feb
Rolls

Book mark:

(Perry)

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee
Tru, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordi
nance lost \$1.08
Ret. at work on Mil
R.R. per S.O. No 40
dated July 28.66

Book mark: _____

Wm. Leath
Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Richard Lee

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gain - Recruit from
Depot, joined the Co.
July 4.

Aug. 1864. On duty, building
stables.

July to Sept. 1865. Absent det.
to work on U. S. mil. R.
R. per S. O. 40 dated Hd.
Qrs. 3rd Brig. 3rd Div. 25th
A. C. July 28/65.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lee
Pri, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlottesville, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *842* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *12 68* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Substitute for Wm*
Ham. Boon 5th Congt
Kist of Maryland

Book mark: _____

Wm Scott

Lee, Richard
C. Co. 4th, 5 Reg't Mass "C. Cav"

7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

57 Mass. Col. Co. 19

No. 1

Richard L. ...

Enlisted at Washington

As Substitute for

Wm. R. Tingle

On the 6th day of June, 1864

By

J. C. Putnam Capt. & Pres. M. C.

J. H. Blackford Commissioner

J. B. Kearby Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

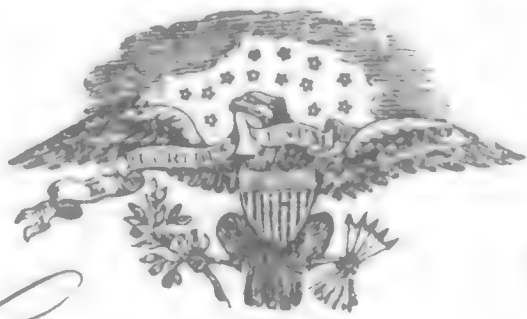
of the Dist. of Columbia

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

District
STATE OF

incorporated in the
TOWN OF



Columbia

5th Cong. Dist. Md

I, *Richard Lee* born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty two* years, and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Mr. Kent Boyle*, Esq., of *5th Cong. Dist. of Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Sixth* day of *June*, 186*4* and having thus agreed with said *Mr. Kent Boyle*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Sixth* day of *June* 186*4*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this *6th* day of *June* 186*4*

BEFORE

J. W. Whiteman

Richard Lee
his
Murk

Wm. H. H. 19th St. N. E.
and Prov. Mar. St.

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Mr. Kent Boyle*, drafted in *5th Cong. Dist. of Maryland* *May 27th*, 186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *5* inches high.

J. W. Whiteman

Provost Marshal.

Francis W. Blackford

Commissioner of Board.

John B. Henshaw

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *the* Dist. of *Columbia*

Mass. Col. Cavalry

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Richard Lee desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty One years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 6th day of June 1864

WITNESS:

A. O. Ball Richard Lee
his
mark

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]



RESULT AND DATE.

Duty June 20 1864

✓
Hospital Number

276

Name *Richard Lee*

Age *22* Nativity *Maryland*

Married or Single *Married*

Residence *Washington D.C.*

Post Office address of } *John Lee*
wife or nearest relative. } *Washington*

Rank *Pvt* Co. *A* Regiment *5 Man Co*

When admitted *June 13-1864*

From what source *Antietam Hosp'l*

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Intermittent Fever

L'Ouverture G.H.

On what occasion wounded *Alexandria, Va.*

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

831
Lee, Robert

Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372033	26	
2	5372134	27	
3	RP. 273589	28	
4	9436157	29	
5	34509262	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 2 73589.

See also

8616223- A.G. (man)

W. J. Spencer
by

a. 5th Cav. Col'd Mass.

Emile Lee,

Co. 5 Reg't Col'd Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 29 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Washington, D. C.

Occupation laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When May 12, 1864.

Where Anderson

By whom T. H. Hatten; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Muster of May 2/64
Capt L. Goodhue.

Tharion.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

* *Robert Lee*

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated *Truxtun Enclosure Sandwich*
Island B. H. Mass., May 31, 1864.

Where born *Washington D.C.*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Sandwich Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Sandwich Island Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *May 12th Sandwich Sandwich*
Island

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Not at time of muster*

transferred to Navy.

Entire entry canceled by line

Book mark: *R & P. 2735-89*

Forrest

L | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*

Robert Lee

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drift Bunderous, Sallups*
Island, Boston Harbor, Mass. May 14, 1864,

Where born *Washington (D.C.)*

Age *29* years; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *May 12, 1864*

Where enlisted *Sandwich, Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft. 7 1/2 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment,* 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \$ _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Quota of Sandwich*
Barnstable Co. 1 Cong.
Dist.

Book mark: _____

Park

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Lee

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galeville Island Mass, June 23, 1864.

Where born *Washington D.C.*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Subv.*

When enlisted *May 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Danbury Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *May 2*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Galeville Island Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *1st Cong Dist inata of Danbury Barnstable Co.*

Book mark: *273589 R & P.*

George H

L 5th'd. Cav. Mass.

Robert Lee

Rank *Pvt. 44th Reg't 5th Mass.*
Colored Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark : *273589.*

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, *Mch. 9*, 1891.

Investigation fails to elicit any further information
relative to this soldier.

Moran

Lee, Robert

Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

(Philippine Insurrection.)
WAR

2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Robert Lee* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty nine* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *17* day of *April* 1895

Witness: *H. M. E. Bohannan* *Robert Lee*

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

Regiment of

18

Volunteered at

State Lee

No.

5-111000-100

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ ; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

6367

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Sandwich
County of Barnstable
It is -

the
day of

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

I,

Robert Lee

born in

Washington City

in the State of

Dist. Columbia

aged

Twenty-five years,

and by occupation a

Laborer

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

True sixth

day of

May

1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I,

Robert Lee

do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *True sixth* day of

May

1864

BEFORE

Walter C. Hatch

Justice of the Peace

Robert Lee

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

R. Jay Jeffries.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *Five* feet

7 1/2 inches high.

Walter C. Hatch

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

under
Special order

Regiment of

Volunteers, on



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. H. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Lee desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty-nine years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston
the 12 day of May 1864

Witness: William C. Boston Robert Lee

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

By

18

Volunteered at

No.

5th Mass Cav

Robert Lee

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

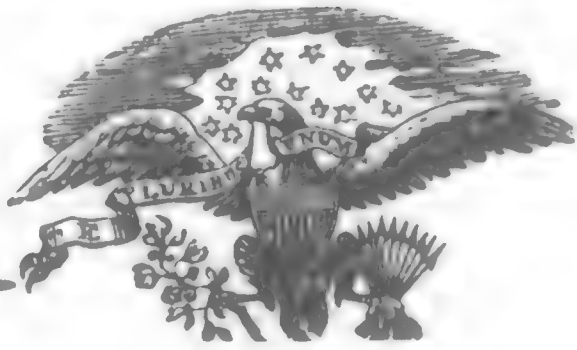
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Sandwich
County Barnstable

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
day of
, 186 , at

I,

Robert-See

born in

Washington City

in the State of

Massachusetts

aged

Twenty-nine years,

and by occupation a

Sapper

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

twentieth

day of

May

1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert-See* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this

twentieth

day of

May

1864

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. J. J. J.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Yellow* complexion, is *Five* feet

7 1/2 inches high.

Walter C. Hatch

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

under

Special order 69

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

6367

Regiment of

Volunteers, or

882

Lee, William
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373930
2 5374014
3 5374142
4 5374451
5 9092721
6 9436203
7 40731298

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

....., Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When, 186 ..

Where

By whom; term y'rs.

Remarks: - 1st descriptive list taken
2nd list taken at camp near
..... on March 29, 1865

2 | 504 | Mar.

William A. C.

....., Co., 5 Reg't 3rd Col'd Cal.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Montgomery, Md.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When April 1, 186 4

Where Washington

By whom Capt. Shultz; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered April 1 / 64
Capt. Shultz

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

March

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No description*

list received

*Date of Enrollment &
Muster not stated*

Book mark:

A. C. Little

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee
Cw., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No descriptive*
list received

Book mark: _____

(358)

H. O. Gilbert

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee
Pm., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mich. and Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No description*
list received.
Deserted at Deep
Bottom, Va. Mich. 29,
1865.
Due M.C. for sabre
and belt.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lee

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. Gain Oct. 26/64
Pvt. Lookout - Recruit
from depot.

Mar. 1865. Loss Mar. 30/65 -
Deep Bottom, Va. Dropped
as deserter.

Book mark :

J. B. Sitler

(648)

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lee

Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Marshallville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Deep Bottom
March 29, 1865.

Book mark: 7.163. P. 45. 73

Sallade

883

Lee, William

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384867
2	5384951
3	5385043
4	5385139
5	5385247
6	5385349
7	5385449
8	5385549
9	5385647
10	5385740
11	5385834
12	9091492
12	40731287
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

423
A. 1327701 P.O. MTH

RYP 565184

2225031. P.O. Rld.

2. 2735157 P.O. Rld.

S. Sol. H. D. Dayton C 12/1/30 N 195

SS V.A. Home 2/21/33
J. H. H.

Headstone Case 5/16/39 Tee

W. J. Spencer

4

L.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

William Lee.

....., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Alameda Cal.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April, 15, 186*

Where *Roxbury.*

By whom *J. B. Farnsworth*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Entered into service at
Roxbury Mass. Apr. 22, 64. by Lieut
W. K. Kibben. Free Apr. 19, 61.*

H. C. Thomas.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Lee

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Alexandria, Va.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted Apl. 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Roxbury

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Cresshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lee

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lee

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Clenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Y.S. for Ordnance*
stores \$ 0.20
Waiting trial in
St guard house

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Hance

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *From confinement*
to duty Dec 20/64 forfeit
to U.S. \$ 13.00 per F.O. Rouse
Marched Dec. 24, 3 per
Ord. Rules 20 Cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

Lee, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st Muster Roll.*

W. S. Lee, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Present for Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

for 1st & 2nd Musters.

He was not

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

Sub, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See statement of H. S. Dunder \$25.00 for coat \$10.00 for boots \$10.00 for cap \$2.00 for vest \$2.00 for shirt \$2.00 for stockings \$2.00*

Book mark:

J. H. Hance

Mass.

Full, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for Major James, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks:

Remarks: Due to mistake
the balance is \$20.00
for 19.00
for 19.00 for 19.00
for 19.00 for 19.00
for 19.00 for 19.00

Book mark :

(358)

3) *J. M. Hancock* Copy

Copyist.

J. H. ... | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

Pat., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July, & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At Brazoria
I. H. ... 1st Dr. ...
Brazoria, July 26/65
Due U.S. for 11. 5. 36cts
Recd Apr. 17/61*

Book mark: _____

Conk

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Lee 2nd

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent on
Rail Road near Brazos
by S. O. 40 Hd. Qrs. Cav.
Brig. July 26/65.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William L. L.
Pt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated Sept 12 1861, 1861.

Muster-out to date Oct 3, 1863.

Last paid to Regt, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 109⁰⁰ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11²⁰ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100: due \$ 110⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug 9
and sent to mustering
service at Fort Mifflin
Sept 13
for 100 days \$13.00
from Jan 9. 61

Book mark: 72

(Signature)

884

Lee, William H
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372191	26	
2	5377206	27	
3	5377314	28	
4	5377417	29	
5	5377518	30	
6	5377626	31	
7	5377760	32	
8	5378058	33	
9	9092314	34	
10	40731299	35	
11	34509655	36	
12	40731302	37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William H Lee

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Woodsrock, Va*

Occupation *Barber*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 28*, 186*2*

Where *Medford*

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered at Galloupe*
St. May 28/64 by Capt,
Goodhue Co. D.

Heam

L 15 *Cal.* *Mass.*

William H. Lee.

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Draft Rendez, Gallinops Island,*
Boston Harbor, Mass., (May 29, 1864,

Where born *Newmarket, N.H.*

Age *22* years; occupation *Barber.*

When enlisted *(May 28, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Medford, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled \$ _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cal.*

Remarks *Quota of Medford, Middlesex*
Co., 6 Cong. Dist.

Book mark : _____

(356m)

Penitence

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lee

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Island Mass June 13, 1864.

Where born *Woonsocket R. I.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *May 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Medford Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *May 28*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Galloups Id Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *6 Co. 1st. Medford*

Middlesex Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William H. Lee

Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lea

Pr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *9*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Aluehant
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lee

Pls, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lee

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Am & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detach'd \$5.00 for U.S.,
for, by Order of A. A. C. Al.,
2 M. Stous for Housework &
Canteen 15*

Book mark :

S. Alendant

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H Lee

Pr

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1, 1865

1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1st Installment U.S.

Bounty

Book mark:

A. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lee

Plt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Cpl, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Smith Island Va. April 11' 1865

Book mark:

J. Merchant

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

M. A. Lee

Priv., Co. 20, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Gained June 19/64
Point of Rocks - Recruit
rec'd from depot.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W^m H. Lee

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1865. Lost Apr. - Va.
Deserted while on Picket
at Sutherland, Va, Apr.
16/65.

Book mark :

J. B. Sitler

(546)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee

Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Resented from Reg't. at
Sutherland Station Va
April 11/65

Book mark : U. 163 P. 46. 73

(861)

Howe

Copyist.

Lee, William H.

—, Co.

5

Mass. C. Cav.

Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

E. P.

1

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistment as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William H. Lee* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty two* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *28th* day of *May* 18*84*.

Witness: *John H. Williams* *William H. Lee*

Volunteered at _____
By _____
Regiment of _____
enlistment; last served in Company () _____
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____
5th Mass Cav.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

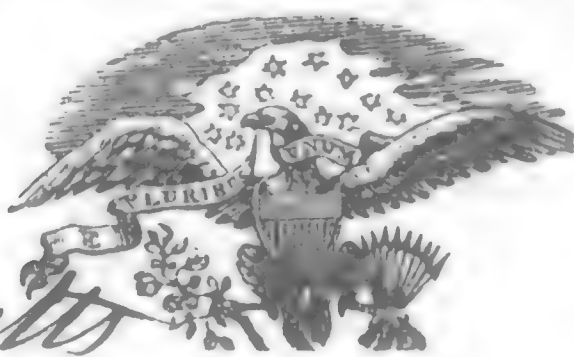
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Medford

I, *William A Lee* born in *Woonsocket*
in the State of *Rhode Island* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Barber* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty eighth* day of *May* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William A Lee* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *twenty eighth* day of *May* 186*4*,
BEFORE *Geo H Holden* } *Witness*
Justice of the Peace *Geo H Quincy*
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Not vaccinated
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William A Lee*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

U.S.

RECRUITING OFFICER

agr

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

6891

the

day of

, 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

15th Mass Cavalry

128 170
MUSTER AND DESCRIPTIVE ROLL of a Detachment of United States Volunteer Recruits, forwarded by _____ for the 1st Regiment of _____ stationed at _____
5th Mass Cav in the field pursuant to _____ dated _____

No.	NAME	RANK	WHERE BORN.		AGE	OCCUPATION	DESCRIPTION.				MUSTERED INTO SERVICE.			LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		CLOTHING ACCOUNT.		DATE OF FIRST MUSTER.	REMARKS.	
			Town, County, or Province.	State, Empire, or Kingdom.			ENLISTED.				WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	BY PAYMASTER.	TO WHAT TIME.	PAID.	DUE.	DATE OF LAST SETTLEMENT.	TOTAL MONEY VALUE OF CLOTHING DRAWN SINCE LAST SETTLEMENT.			
							When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom.	Period.												WHEN.
✓	Leo, William H	5th Regt	Massachusetts	R.I.	22	Barber	1864, May 28	Medford, Mass	J. M. Quincy	3 yrs	Black	Black	Black	5	5							
<p>The Adjutant General's Office Washington, D.C.</p> <p>Thomas M. Vincent Assistant Adjutant General</p>																						

MUSTER AND DESCRIPTIVE ROLL—Continued.

[illegible]

883

Lee, William H
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380533	26	
2	5380625	27	
3	5380707	28	
4	5380799	29	
5	5380903	30	
6	5381000	31	
7	5381103	32	
8	5381205	33	
9	5381307	34	
10	5381434	35	
11	5372884	36	
12	5381532	37	
13	4091948	38	
14	40731300	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S1315540. P.O. man.

S1315539 P.O. aff

S. 2125885 P.O. mil.

W. Spencer
cy

L | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William H. Lee

....., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*

; hair *Blk*

Where born *Pottsville, Penna.*

Occupation *Servant.*

ENLISTMENT.

When

Feb 20, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. - Discharged*

June 3, 1865.

Hearst

L 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H. Lee
Pt. *4*, Co. *4*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Rentville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born *Pottsville Penn.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Servant*

When enlisted *Feb 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 4*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Rentville Mass*

Penn
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lee

Pr, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**
William H. Lee
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Lee
Plt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H. Lee
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lee

Tru, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1st Dec. 9, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm H. Lee,

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th instalments to U. S. Treasury \$180.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm H. Lee.

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich. T. A. L., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier
4 instalments U.S.
Bounty \$180.

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Lee

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sick at Fort Treas
Monroe since May
21st, 1863

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

W. H. Lee
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged from*

U.S. Gen Hospital
Fortress Monroe
Va June 3.65 G.O.
copy Mar Sept
U.G.O. dated May
3.66

Book mark:

W. H. Scott
Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm H. Lee

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to July 1865, Absent sick
at Ft. Monroe since
May 21/65.

Aug. 1865. Lost - discharged
June 3/65 - Fort Monroe
Va. under G. O. No. 77
War Dept. dated A. G. O.
May 3/65 - Rec'd notice
Aug. 1"

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H Lee
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charlottesville Sept 13, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec 1, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *60* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from*
U.S. Gen Hosp Fortnes
Monroe Va, June 30 65
Per G.O. No 97 dated
War Dept D.G.O. May
3rd 65

Book mark : _____

Wm H Lee

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lee
Prst., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, June 3, 1865.

Muster-out to date June 3, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled Dec 31, 1864; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 31 ¹⁷/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100 due \$ 180 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Mustered out
by order from War
Dept dated May
3 1865. Present
in U.S. Gen'l Hospital
Fort Monroe Va.

Book mark:

886

Leighton, Reuben
Co. G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380534
2 5380626
3 5380708
4 5380800
5 5380904
6 5381001
7 5381104
8 5381206
9 5381308
10 5381404
11 5381502
12 9091949
13 40731301

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1560671 *porum*
R & P 637298

W. J. Spencer
4

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Ruben Leighton

G, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Frederick, Va.

Occupation

Seaman.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Feb 5

, 1864.

Where

Danvers

By whom

J. A. Putnam

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Single.

Hearst

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** |

Mass.

Perben Leighton

BT, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, March, 1864.

Where born *Frederick Va*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Feb 5*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Plover*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bem
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *5 Dist Essex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lezer

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Leighton

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger

(358)

Copyist.

L **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Reuben Leighton
Pr , Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger

(358) Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Leighton
Plt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop one Carriage

Book mark:

Leger

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Leighton
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1004, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Leighton
Sergeant, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 & 8, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Leighton
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1st, 2^d, 3^d & 4th
instalments U.S.
County \$180.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Reuben Leighton
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mich. & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier
4 instalments U.S.
Army \$180,

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Leighton
(Pr), Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Reuben Leighton
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached at work*
on Mil R.R., per I.O.
No 40 dated July 28
65

Book mark: _____

W. H. Scott

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben Leighton

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent det.
to work on U. S. Mil. R.
R. per S. O. 40 dated Hd.
Qrs. 3^d Brig. 3^d Div. 25th
A. C. July 28/65.

Book mark :

J. B. Sitler

(548)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reuben G. Lighter
Priv, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Cheshamville Tex, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *27*^{*83*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *30*/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(361)

Copyist.

887

Leighton, William H
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372325	26	
2	5372409	27	
3	5385140	28	
4	5385293	29	
5	5385896	30	
6	9091493	31	
7	40731342	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*L*₁

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William H. Leighron.

....., Co. *L*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Massachusetts.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 6th, 186*

Where *Boston.*

By whom *T. A. Denis* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted into Service Aug. 6th 64.
Boston by Capt. J. M. Goodhue. Paid by
Capt. Dyer \$100.00 Bounty, due \$200.00.
Left Boston, Md. 3. Deserted at
Point Lookout Md. Sept. 1864.*

H. C. Thomas.

(589)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm H. Leighton

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Aug 6, 1864.

Where born *Mass*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Aug 6*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug 6*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *4 Dist, Boston, Ward*

3. Suffolk Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Leighton

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Gallons Del Mass Aug 19, 1864
Mass

Where born

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Aug 6*, 1864

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 7½ in.*

When mustered in *Aug 6*, 1864

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *4 Cong Dist. Quota of*
Boston Ward 3. Middlesex
Co

Book mark:

Donnelly

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Leighton

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from
Depot joined Aug. 23,
Rec'd. \$100. Absent without
leave.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Leighton

Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Plt Lookout
Mo Aug 31. 64. Due U.S.
for 1 S. R. Musket and full
set of Equipments and app'dges
\$ 23.91

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Leighton
Priv., Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gain Aug. 23" Point
Lookout, Md. Recruit from
Depot.
Absent without leave.

Sept. 1864. Absent without
leave Sept. 2" P. Lookout.

Oct. 1864. Loss Oct. 1" P. Lookout
Dropped as a deserter
Absent since Sept. 2"

Book mark : _____

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

John P. Lighter
_____, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
March 10, 1864, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Samuel* _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Admitted Aug 5th*
at 100
1864

Book mark: _____

Samuel

(361) Copyist.

Leighton *Wm.*

P., Co., *5* Reg't *Mass. C. Cav*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting returns of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William H. Leighton* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Four* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *Fifth* day of *August* 18*64*

Witness:

Wm H. Palmer

Wm H Leighton

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Volunteered at

Boston

6th August

18*64*

5th Regiment of *Mass. Cavalry*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

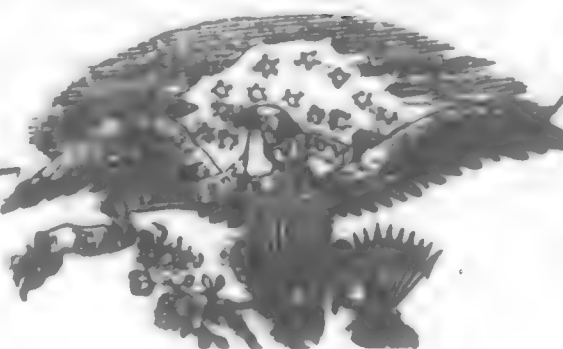
the day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Ward 3.

STATE OF
Massachusetts



City TOWN OF Boston

I, William H. Leighton born in Boston
in the State of Massachusetts aged Twenty Four years,
and by occupation a Barber Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 5th day of August 1864
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, William H. Leighton do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

Boston }
this 5th day of Aug' 1864 }

Wm H Leighton

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H I Bussell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Dark complexion, is Five feet
7 1/2 inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Regiment of
Hyloamus A Davis

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Adams

the

day of

August, 1864, at

Mastered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th Mass Cavalry

Boston

Regiment of

Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on

William H. Leighton
August 11th 1864
Recd

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service.. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments and having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APR 1885. THE OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL WAS REORGANIZED AND THE ENLISTMENT DEPARTMENT WAS FORMED.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William C. Leighton* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Four* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

Boston

day of

August 1864

Witness:

Wm H. Palmer *W H Leighton*

No.

Volunteered at *Boston Mass*

August 1864

1864,

By

J. G. Moore

5th Regiment of Mass. Cav.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

1st. Heavy Arty.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am
; that the
years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

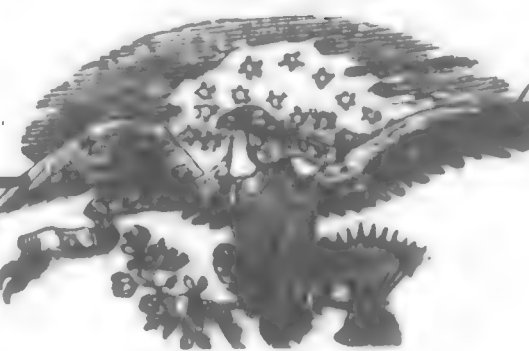
day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. *March 3.*

STATE OF

Massachusetts



I, *William H. Lighton* born in *Boston*
in the State of *Massachusetts*, aged *Twenty Four* years,
and by occupation a *Barber* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixth* day of *August* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William H. Lighton* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William B*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Fine* feet

2 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICERS

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the day of *August*, 186*4*, at *1*

3-11 Prof. Cavallary

Regiment of

Mass Casualty Disasters, on

Regiment of
Pyroann A Denis

RECRUITING OFFICER. *H. German*

888
Lemon, Peter

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384869
2	5384952
3	5385044
4	5385141
5	5385248
6	5385350
7	5385450
8	5385550
9	5385648
10	5385741
11	5385835
12	9091494
13	40731303
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Peter Lennon.

....., Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *10½* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark.*

Where born *Green Co. Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar 26, 186*

Where *Bedford.*

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64 by Lieut.
McKibben. Free Apr. 19/61.*

H. C. Thomas.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Peter Lemon

Priv., Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born

Green Co. Ky

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted

Mch. 26, 1864.

Where enlisted

Medford

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Black; hair Black

Complexion

Black; height 5 ft 10 1/2 in.

When mustered in

Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ 100

Where credited

6th Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Peter Lemon

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Overshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Peter Lemon

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Peter Lemon

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Peter Simon

Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See U.S. for Ordnance
stores \$ 0.20

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Peter Simon

Prvt; Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Fatigue*
Due U.S. for Oro Shoes. 24 Cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John S. ...

..., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *...*

...

...

Book mark: *...*

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Leonard

John, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st Muster roll in*

State of Mass. 1st Cavalry \$140.00

J

Book mark:

(358)

John Leonard

Copyist.

Sam | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Peter S.

Sam, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sam is at 3rd*

regiment 2nd

regiment 180. 3rd 12th

Company 1st

Book mark:

J. M. H.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Peter Simon

Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 21 Aug*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick at Brazos*
since Aug 7. Dis
1.5 for food. Discharge
1.00 Apr. 1864

Book mark:

Book

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lemon

Pvt

Co. L

5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864. On duty, on Fatigue.

Aug. & Sept. 1865: Absent sick in
Hosp. at Brazos.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(648)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

John S. ...
John, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

October 21, 1861, 186 *1*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 21, 186 *1*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Dec 31 1861*

* *Invented by Congress*

Book mark : _____

888-a

Lenox, John M.

Co _____, 5th Mass Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436068	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

L. 5 Cav. Cal'd. Mass.
John M. A. Enos,
Co. , 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 59 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.
Complexion Col'd.
Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.
Where born Watertown, Mass.
Occupation Barber

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 23, 1864
Where Watertown,
By whom G. W. Horn; term 3 y'rs.
Remarks: Exp'd Feb. 27,
1864

Thurman,

889

Next number.
889-a

Lepo, Andrew

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376938	26	
2	5376979	27	
3	5377066	28	
4	5377152	29	
5	5377261	30	
6	5377366	31	
7	5377464	32	
8	5377569	33	
9	5377671	34	
10	5377769	35	
11	5377864	36	
12	5377960	37	
13	9092315	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Andrew Lefo

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *N. Orleans La*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 13*, 186

Where *Sumner*

By whom *A. Mason*; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in to Co. D. Jan. 21 64. by Lt. McKibbin
Hendville Mass.*

Heard

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Andrew Lepo

Prst, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Jan 29, 1864.

Where born *New Orleans La.*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Jan 14, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Sumner.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Jan 29, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Ser't Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Survis

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Andrew Lefo

1 Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appt'd Corp'l Aug 29/64*
for R.O. No. 100 - Dated Readridge Mass
Feb 28/64

Book mark:

Lamin
Copyist.

L 5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Andrew Lefter

Capt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Andrew Lefko
Capt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in quarters*

Book mark :

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Andrew Sepo

1st Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Berchert

L 5 Col'd Cav. / **Mass.**

Andrew Lipp
1st Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Andrew Sefor

1st Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Am 7 Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *2^d Man. Does for Mammert 1,*
1st man. 2^d

Book mark:

(358)

A. Muehant

Copyist.

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Andrew Lepio

8th Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See 1, 2, 3, 4 Install't

MS. Bounty

Remitted \$100 No. 20. Hd 20

3 Mus. Can.

Book mark:

A. Merchant

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Andrew Sefson

Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Inst
U.S. Bounty

Book mark: _____

S. Merchant

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abraham Lippert

Thgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free from April 19 1865
and 2 3 4 5 6
and 7 8 9 10 11 12
at N. Orleans

Book mark:

House

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Andrew Leake
Sergeant, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861. See
2. 3. - 5. Inc. d. d.
County.

Book mark:

House

L²

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Andrew Lepo
Sergt, Co. Q, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *59* ^{*26*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*Total value of ordnance
Charged \$ 3.00*

Book mark:

Horse

(861)

Copyist.

889-a

Next location

889-b

Levir, William

C.D. 5 Mass. Car. (Cold)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Levir, William

PROVIDENCE BUILDING

889-6

889-6

Levea, William,

Co. D. 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd)

Ref.

Ref.

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Levea, William,

Previous number

890

589-6
Levenson, Charles

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5375730

2 5375819

3 5375899

4 5375998

5 5376106

6 5376205

7 5376317

8 5376421

9 5376526

10 5376624

11 5376718

12 5376865

13 9092426

14 40731319

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Charles Livingston

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *New York City N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 9*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *J. S. Jones*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into company Co*
June 29 1864 at Readville Mass
by Lieut Mc Kibbin
Died Aug 15/65 at New Orleans in
Gen Hospital of Infirmary of
Liver

20.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Leverston

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born New York

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Easton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Jan. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2^d Dist. Bristol

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Sitter

Lo. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Charles Devin Stone
Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bitler

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Levinston.
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Leavinston

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Attest

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Livingston
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry..

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July - Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Barn

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Livingston

1st, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due \$15. for Ordnance
store \$0.36 Rec'd on 1st
Oct. 1864

Book mark:

E. H. Barn

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Livingston
Cor, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due \$100 for Inf Ord.
pp. 36 for L. M. et al. Pa. & Co.
Free on or before Aug. 9. 61*

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Livingston

Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry..

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due 1st 4 inst. H^g*
wounty \$180.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Livingston

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due of the 1st Mar & Apr
County \$25. Due of 2d & 3d & 4th
of Apr County \$120.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Livingston

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free before April 19 1861

Due of 1st Dist US Bounty \$35.00

Due 2d 3d 4 Dist US Bounty \$120.00

Book mark:

Atton

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Livingston

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

1 05
100

for

Ordnance

for Qm stores \$6.50

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in Hosp at Brezors

since July 31 1865

Free before April 19 1866

Book mark:

A 6600

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Chas Livingston
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug. 1865. Absent sick
in Hosp. at Brazos,
Texas.

Sept. 1865. Absent sick at
N. Orleans.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Livingston

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died Aug 15 65 at New
Orleans La in Gen Hosp of
Inflammation of Liver

Book mark: 1, 8, 705 New 5-66

Abbott

891
Levir, William
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376937	26	
2	5377027	27	
3	5377112	28	
4	5377250	29	
5	5378042	30	
6	9092313	31	
7	31820738	32	
8	40731343	33	
9		34	
10	1	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	1
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William Leba

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Mulatto*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Harrisburg Penn.*

Occupation *Barber*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 19*, 186

Where *Dedham*

By whom *W. Colburn*; term *...* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D. Jan'y*
29 64 By Lt. McKibben
Readville Mass.
Returned from desertion
Aug. 13/64 Point Lookout Md.
Court Martialled & dishonorably
discharged & sentenced to two years
imprisonment in the Penitentiary
at Albany N.Y.

Heard

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

William Levin

Pvt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

Readville Mass, July 29, 1864.

Where born *Haverburg Penn.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *July 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Bedford.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BLK*; hair *BLK*

Complexion *BLK*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *July 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2d Dist Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Levin
Copyist.

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lova

B. L., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment in 1861*, 1861.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Levea

Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Spent without leave

Book mark:

2 1 5 100 1 100
100 100 100
100, Co. 2, 5 Reg't 100 100.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.

List dated May 9, 1864, and signed
by Provost Marshal, 3 District of Pennsylvania.

Deserted:

When April 30, 1864.

Where Phila

Arrested:

When May 9, 1864.

Where Phila

Remarks: Reward paid

Endorsement on list shows that the men named
therein were received at Provost Marshal's
Office Philada, May 9, 1864.

Alfred

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lava

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(358)

Lava
Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Leva

Pvt., Co. 20, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. 1864. Loss - Readville
Dropped from Roll as
deserter Mar. 31/64 by
order.

May 1864. Loss Apr. 15 - Read-
ville, deserted at Read-
ville, Mass.

Aug. 1864. Gain Aug. 13 Point
Lookout, from desertion.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(548)

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Lera

Plt, Co. Q, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Dishonorably discharged by sentence of G.C.M. Aug. 31/64 under G.C. 27

Book mark :

House

892

Lewis, Adam
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375731	26	
2	5375820	27	
3	5375928	28	
4	5376879	29	
5	9092427	30	
6	40731305	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Adam Lewis

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Lancaster Kentucky*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 1864.

Where *Lancaster*

By whom *A. H. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Mustered into Company C*
May 11 1864 at Beadville Mass
Co. C 1st Mass Cav
Discharged from Beadville Mass
July 24 1864

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adams Lewis

Priv, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reedville *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Louisville, Ky*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan. 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/4* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Reedville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3rd Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitler

L. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William Dennis.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since Feb. 24th*

Book mark: _____

Sitter.

23.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Lewis

Sgt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged April 1, 1864. Never paid.

Book mark:

Sitter

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Adam Lewis

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. & Mar. 1864. Absent
without leave.

Apr. 1864. Lost. Apr. 1"
Camp Meigs - deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Adam Lewis

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Readville
Mass Feb 24 - 64

Book mark :

Abbott

.893

Lewis, Alexander
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372326	26
2	5372360	27
3	5372416	28
4	5385142	29
5	5385249	30
6	5385351	31
7	5385451	32
8	5385551	33
9	5385649	34
10	5385742	35
11	5385836	36
12	9091495	37
12	40731306	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 758414 - 2 and
S 1374152 - P.O. sta
A.2376 300 - P.O. Mil.

N^o 78 pen
cy

L. 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Alexander Lewis,

Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black ; hair Black.

Where born Clark Co., Va.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 8th, 1864.

Where Concord.

By whom Capt. Thompson, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into service by

Capt. Thompson at Concord Mass.

Aug. 9th 64. Pd. him by Capt. Dyer

\$100.00 due \$200.00 Quota Lowell

Tid. 3, Middlesex County.

Free Apr. 19. 61.

H. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Lewis

Appears with rank of Pri on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Concord Mass, Aug 8, 186 4.

Where born Clark Co. Va

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 8, 186 4.

Where enlisted Concord Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black, hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug 8, 186 4.

Where mustered in Concord Ms

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited 7 Dist. Lowell, Vol. 3

Middlesex Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sonnely

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Lewis
Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Red mass Aug 19, 1864.

Where born Clark Co Va

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Concord Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Concord Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 7 Coy Dist. Quota of
Lowell, Wd 3, Middlesex Co

Book mark :

Donnelly

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Lewis

Appears with rank of Pri on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Where born Clark Co Va, 186 .

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Concord Mass

For what period enlisted 7 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug 8, 1864.

Where mustered in Concord

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited 7 Dist. Lowell, Mass

3. Middlesex Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Dannely

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alexander Lewis

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from
Depot joined Aug. 23,
Rec'd. \$100 bounty.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Lewis

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Lewis

Plt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Regiment*
Plt. since Dec 30/64

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander, George

L., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. H.

Copyist.

| **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Lewis
Pr, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Lewis

7th; Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March Term*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Brown

Copyist.

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Lawrence
Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 20 Aug 1*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick at Benzen*
Spring, Aug 10, Recd
100 for this time.

Book mark:

Book

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alexander Lewis

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gained Aug. 23
Point Lookout, Md.
Recruit from depot.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Alfred Jones

D, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Sept 21*, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Last paid to *Nov 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *31* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8* 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Admitted by coupon*
on Sept 21 1863
and paid 100
on Oct 31 1864

Book mark: *P 233.75*

**Admitted by coupon.*

Levi, Alex.

....., Co., *5* Reg't *Mass. Cav*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation <i>1</i>

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the recruiting officer to the Adjutant General and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which enlisted are to be filled in on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment book to serve. A mustering roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of mustering. The mustering officer, or assistant commissary of mustering, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Alexander Lewis, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 27 years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Concord Mass the 5th day of August 1864

Witness:

A. Irving Fay

Alexander Lewis
mark

Discharged _____, 1864.

Regt of _____

Enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Regiment of _____

By _____

Alexander Lewis
Volunteered at Concord Mass 3
August 8th, 1864

Alexander Lewis
No. 69

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

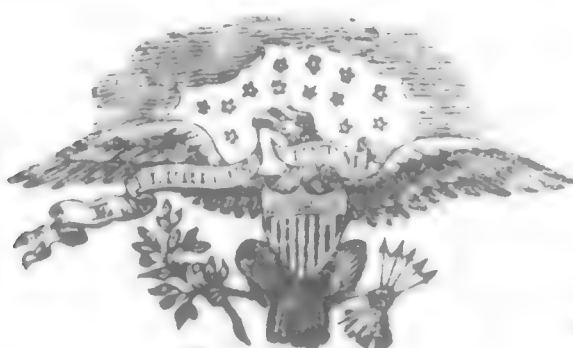
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Lowell Ward 3

I, *Alexander Lewis*, born in *Virginia Clark Co.*
in the State of _____, aged *27* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *eight* day of *August*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Alexander Lewis*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Concord Mass*
this *8th* day of *August*, 1864, *Alexander Lewis*
BEFORE *M. M. Thompson* his *Lewis*
Capt. & Prov. Marshal mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

David S. Fogg
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Alexander Lewis*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted: that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5*
feet *5* inches high.

M. M. Thompson
Capt. & Prov. Marshal
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
1st Dist. Mass. RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____
1st Regiment of *Mass. Volt.* Volunteers, on the *8th* day of *August*, 1864, at *Concord Mass.*

M. M. Thompson
Capt. & Prov. Marshal
1st Dist. Mass.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent and the recruiting officer to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served, and to give on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment leads to service. A muster-in must be made in all cases, and is payable of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commander of, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Alexander Lewis, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 27 years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Concord Mass the 8th day of August 1864

Witness:

A. Irving Fay

Alexander Lewis
mark

#100, Boston
1864

Discharged _____, 18 _____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at Concord
8th August 1864
By Chas. W. Thompson
5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry

No. _____
Alexander Lewis

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

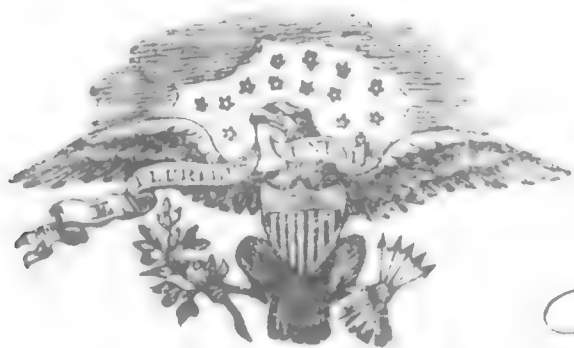
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Lowell Ward 3

I, Alexander Lewis, born in Virginia Clark Co.
in the State of _____, aged 27 years,
and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this eighth day of August, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Alexander Lewis, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Concord Mass
this eighth day of August, 1864, Alexander Lewis his
BEFORE J. M. Thompson mark
Capt. & Prov. Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

David P. Fogg
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Alexander Lewis
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5-
feet 5 inches high.

J. M. Thompson
Capt. & Prov. Marshal
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
1st Dist. Mass. RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company B
5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, on the 8th day of August, 1864, at Concord Mass

J. M. Thompson
Capt. & Prov. Marshal
1st Dist. Mass.

894
Lewis, Austin

Co. I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382702
2	5382787
3	5382873
4	5382955
5	5383073
6	5383171
7	5383273
8	5383375
9	5383476
10	5383568
11	5383665
12	9091710
13	40731368
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Austin Lewis.

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born *Balt. Co., Md.*

Occupation *Seaman.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 16th*, 186 .

Where *5th Reg. M.G.*

By whom *John Standish* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

J. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis

Pvt, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *London Co. Va.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mch 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3^d Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Roxbury*

Book mark:

J. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich 26 to apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Austin Lewis

Plt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*x*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*Detached Service
Piney Point*

Book mark:.....

(358)

W H Simpson
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Austin Lewis

Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord.
lost # 0. 09*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d install -
ments U.S. Bounty \$40.⁰⁰
Due U.S. for ord. det. \$0.09.*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 8 Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1" 2^d 3^d 4" in -*
statements U.S. Bounty
\$ 180.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Lewis,

Privt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$80.⁰⁰

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Austin Lewis

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July-Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service at
Briggs by S.O. 40 & 1/2 1/65
Adm. 1865

Book mark:

H. Lewis

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Austin Lewis
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent detached
service, Piney Pt.

July 1865. Absent detach'd
service July 27/65 work-
ing on the Railroad.

Aug. 1865. Absent detail at
Brazos S. O. 40 July 26,
'65.

Sept. 1865. Absent on detach'd
service work U. S. on
R. R.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Justin Lewis

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 18 97 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ // 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No 29
Hd Qrs Dept of Texas dated Galveston
Texas Sept 11/65 (based on authority from
War Dept, dated Sept 8/65 directing
the muster out of Colored troops organized
in northern states) their services (over)

Book mark:

Holcomb

JAN. 10

5383665

1891

being no longer required. Transfer.
& subsistence furnished to Boston
Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31/95.

895

Lewis, Charles

Co. K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383772	26	
2	5383858	27	
3	5383914	28	
4	5384000	29	
5	5384104	30	
6	5384207	31	
7	5384312	32	
8	5384414	33	
9	5384517	34	
10	5384620	35	
11	5384715	36	
12	9091586	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Charles Lewis.

K, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Greentree Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 23*, 186*6*.

Where *Boston, Mass.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single, Residence Pomeroy Ohio.*
Appointed Sergeant May 16 1864.

H. C. Thomas.

3507)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

W. L. Carter, Private

Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cambridge Mass., June 2, 186*4*.

Where born *Andover, Mass.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 28*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Andover, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 2*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Cambridge Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *First Year*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Carter

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles W. Wain's

No 1, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from April 12th to Apr 20th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Wain

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

P. Miller - 2nd

1st, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Lieut. -
Mustered in 5th Mass.
Cavalry 1st Regt.*

Book mark:

1st Lieut.

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles A. Davis

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May - June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Left from the service
June 6th 1861. He is a
Carriage Driver.*

Book mark:

(Signature)

(5 Col'd Cav. / **Mass.**

Charles Lewis

Sergt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Lewis

sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Lewis

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Lewis

Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmundson

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Lewis
Serjt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

Edmondson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Lewis

Serjt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Lewis

Serg't, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *7* ^{*30*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100: due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Galligan

895-a

Lewis, George

Co _____, 5th Mass. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436171	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein _____.

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

2 | *5 Car* | *Mass*
(Col'd)
George Lewis
_____, Co. _____, *5* Reg't *Mass* Col'd *Car*:

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *11 1/2* inches.
Complexion *Black*
Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*
Where born *Fansonia, Ill.*
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 24*, 186 *4*
Where *Boston*
By whom *Mustard*; term *3* y'rs.
Remarks: *Mustard, Capt. 5th*
Regt.

Thames

896

Lewis, Griffin
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384868	26
2	5384953	27
3	5385045	28
4	5385143	29
5	5385250	30
6	5385352	31
7	5385410	32
8	5385510	33
9	5385608	34
10	5385743	35
11	5373066	36
12	5385837	37
12	5372883	38
14	9091496	39
15	33237946	40
16	33239668	41
17	40731307	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 676795 P. m. m.
814 8 2757 P. O. A. H.

m 78 p. m. m.
4

L. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Griffin Lewis

....., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Northumberland Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 11*, 186 ..

Where *Eastern*.

By whom *G. F. Wilson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Roxbury Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
M. Kelton. Since Apr. 19/61.*

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Griffin Lewis

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Northumberland Va.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apl. 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Easton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2" Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Griffin Lewis

Put, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Griffin Lewis
Priv

, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Overshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Griffin Lewis

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Griffin Lewis
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Griffin Lewis
Pat, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Suppl. record
(Capt), Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st installment*
U.S. bounty \$25.00
Appointed Corporal by
2^d Const. Gen. at 65

Book mark:

J. M. Hance
Copyist.

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Smith

(Capt), Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See list of horses
of the Co. in the
adj. book*

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. H. H.

Copyist.

L 15 Cav. (Col'd) Mass.
Griffin Lewis
Corpl., Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks : present
No Descriptive List.

3 Dec. 2 Wiv.

Book mark : _____

Woods

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Greiffen
Corp, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st in column*
He is a good horse
and a good rider
and a good driver
and a good soldier

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hannon
Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Superintendent
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from*
Co. L, 5 Reg't
Co. L, 5 Reg't
Co. L, 5 Reg't
May 20.
Case (Apr 1861)

Book mark:

Chas

L. | 5th Cav. Mass
Griffin Lewis
Pt., Co. L, 5th Regt Mass. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

Book mark :

Jarvis

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

G. Lewis

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. 1864. On duty in Regtl
Guard House.

May 1865. Absent sick since
May 21/65. (Corpl)

June to Sept. 1865. Absent sick
in Hosp. at Ft. Monroe
Va. since May 24"

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jeffrey Lewis
Co. L 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished _____, 186 ,

to date from _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Discharged by
Co. L No 29 Sep 1865
Jeffrey Lewis
Co. L 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry

Book Mark: *1120 1335 20*

(360)

Jeffrey Lewis
Copied.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jeffery L. ...
... Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
W. H. Dana, Oct 31, 1861.

Muster-out to date _____, 186__.

Last paid to *For Money Jan 30, 1862*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186__ ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: *I have been ...*
... from Dec 31, 1861
... to Dec 31, 1861
... 100 ...
... 100 ...
... 100 ...

Book mark: *McClellan L. H. 120 P. 30, 70*

JAN. 10

5385837

1891

For 1st Jan. 1891
1891
For 1st Jan. 1891

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Griffin Lewis
Pvt. Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass Nov 24, 1865

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865

Last paid to

June 30, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: (No US Bounty paid)

Due \$100 Free on
release April 9/61
Pay due from Dec
31/64 to April 30/65
Reduced from April 1/65
(over)

Book mark:

Wm. T. T. T.

JAN - 9

5372883

1891

Regt Order 129 Aug
5 1865.

Done James Mc Donald
on the \$5.00

Discharged, by SO No
29 Dept of Texas dated
Galveston Texas
Sept 16 1865 ordering his
regiment to be mustered
out of service.

897

Lewis, Henry
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383771
2	5383857
3	5383950
4	5384049
5	5384153
6	5384218
7	5384321
8	5384423
9	5384526
10	5384666
11	5384759
12	9091587
12	9436114

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Henry Lewis.

, Co. K., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark.

Where born Kanawha Co., W. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When April 6, 1864.

Where Boston, Mass.

By whom L. B. Standish; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Single. Residence Charleston
Kanawha Co., Va. Appointed corporal
Sept. 1, 1864. Reduced to ranks per
order of M. C. Smith, July 15, 1865, & to lose
(1) one month's pay & allowances.

H. C. Thomas.

L. | 5th Cav. | Mass.

Henry Lewis,

....., Co., 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion clear R.

Eyes clear R.; hair dark

Where born Kansas City, Mo.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When April 6, 1864

Where Boston, N. H.

By whom J. M. Starnes; term 5 y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharion.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Davis

B, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

December 1867, 1867.

Where born *Leicester Mass*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *April 1867*, 1867.

Where enlisted *Leicester Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June 1867*, 1867.

Where mustered in *Leicester Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Leicester Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Davis

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Lewis
Pr, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Sept 12 to Sept 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Davis

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Alban

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Lewis

(B), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 8 1867*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. ...

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Lewis

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Henry Lewis

Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Lewis

Co. K, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from
service Hd Qrs 5th Mass Cav
Oct 31 1864

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Lewis
Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 5 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. / Mass.

Henry Lewis
Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 5 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Lewis

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmondson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lewis

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as Corp'l until
July 15/65. Reduced per
Sentence F.O. C.M. & to lose
pay & allowances for one month.

Book mark:

Galligan

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Lewis

Pot, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 17 ⁶²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Pay due as Corp'l. until
July 15, 1865. Reduced per sentence
of F. O. C. M. Also to forfeit
pay and allowances for one
month.

Book mark:

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

898

Lewis, Isaiah
Co E., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378127	26
2	5378212	27
3	5378295	28
4	5378395	29
5	5378508	30
6	5378615	31
7	5378718	32
8	5378824	33
9	5378930	34
10	5379032	35
11	5379164	36
12	5379995	37
13	5379271	38
14	9092207	39
15	40731320	40
16	40731313	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Isaiah Lewis

, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Cold

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Gettysburgh Penna.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 25, 1864.

Where Springfield.

By whom Lewis D. Sift; term Three yrs.

Remarks: Not married.

Discharge 4 June 1865.

Heaven

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaiah Lewis

Pvt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born

Gilysburg Pennsylvania

Age

38 y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Jan, 25, 1864.

Where enlisted

Springfield,

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

black; hair *black*

Complexion

black, height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in

Feby 10, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

10 Dist. Independent

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

L 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Josiah Lewis
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864

Present or absent. *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark;

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isaiah Lewis

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent.. *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah Lewis

Smith, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May - June

, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaiah Lewis

Plt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

L
α.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaiah Lewis

Pr, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isaiah Lewis

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Clark

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Isiah Lewis

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

L.
a.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lewis

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb. 1867*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Mich Lewis
Prk, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital
Fortress Monroe Va
May 22

Book mark: _____

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaiah Lewis

Pat., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, June 19, 1865.

Muster-out to date

June 19, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled. Dec. 31, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300

Remarks:

1" 2" 3" + 4"

installments due
Soldier. Mustered
out by order of War
Dept dated May 3^d 1865.
Patient in U. S. Gen'l Hospital
(over)

Book mark:

R. Washington

JAN. - 9

5372995

1891 *

Fort Monroe, Va.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isiah Lewis
Park, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered and by
order War Dept dated May
2/65 on June 19th

Book mark:

(258)

Lowny

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Isaiah Lewis
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865. Lost June 19
Ft. Monroe, mustered
out by order War Dept.
dated May 3/65.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Dittler

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J. Lewis

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865: Absent sick in
Hosp. Alexandria, Va.

June 1865: Absent sick at
Hampton Gen. Hosp.

July 1865: Absent sick at
Hosp. Fort Monroe.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(548)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Uriah Lewis
1st, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out from*
7th Co. 5th Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry
Sept. 1st 1865.

Book mark : _____

899

Lewis, James
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

*1	5383770	26
*2	5383856	27
*3	5383957	28
4	5384050	29
5	5384154	30
6	5384257	31
7	5384363	32
8	5384466	33
9	5384568	34
10	5384668	35
11	5384761	36
12	9091647	37
12	34309645	38
14	34506201	39
15	40731310	40
16	40731309	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49

*25 Cards withdrawn and filed in folder of Lewis James A. where they properly belong. May 22, 1902. H. A. J.

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James Lewis.

K, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Alexandria La.*

Occupation *Footler.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 25th, 1864.*

Where *Wayland.*

By whom *Capt. Phalen*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence New Orleans
La. #1. 25th Comp. July 25th 64.
due \$300. Discharged \$200 monthly
pay, from Mass.*

H. C. Thomas.

L | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*
James Lewis
Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass., *July 25*, 1864.

Where born *Alexandria, La.*

Age *18* years; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *July 25*, 186

Where enlisted *Mayland*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 25*, 186

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Date of first muster _____, 186 :

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Mayland (Middlesex Co., 7 Dist.*

Book mark : _____

P. J. L. L. L.
(356m)

Copyist

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lewis

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, July 1-28, 1864.

Where born Alexandria La

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Hostler

When enlisted July 25, 1864.

Where enlisted Wayland

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in July 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 7 Dist. Wayland,

Middlesex Co.
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lewis

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Balloups Old Mass, Aug 7, 1864.

Where born *Alexandria La*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *July 25 -*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Wayland Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *July 25 -*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ₁₀₀; due \$ *200* ₁₀₀

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *7, Wayland, Middle-*
sex Co

Book mark:

Donnelly

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lewis

(Pr), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1867*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Lewis

Min, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 5 Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Lewis

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Lewis

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dead in quarters

Book mark: _____

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Lewis

Privat, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) Edmundson Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Lewis

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec - Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Samuelson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Lewis

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 10 June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lewis

Pvt

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detailed at Brazos on

R.R. H.Q. 3d Brig. S. A. 48.

Aug. 10/65. Due U. S. for

Cartridge Box ~~lost~~ \$.57

lost \$.57 Also for Sabre belt &

plate \$1.95 total \$2.82

* As shown on Roll.

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

L 15th Cav. Col. Mass.
James A. Lewis
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. Col.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July + Aug., 1865.

Station Ringgold Barracks Texas

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service at
Head quarters 2nd Division 25th Army
Corps pursuant to S. O. No. 118...
6 from Head quarters 25th A. C.
dated May 4th 1865.

Book mark :

J. L. L. L.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lewis

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*
~~June 1864. June 15 City Point~~
sick. Absent sick sent
to Hosp. at Fortress Mon-
roe.

July 1864. Absent sick in
Hosp. at

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent de-
tailed on M. R. R. at
Brazos Hd, Tex. 3rd Brig.
S. C. No. 40 July 27 &
S. C. 48 Aug. 10/65.

Canceled. Added to return card of
James A. Lewis. 4-15-16 H.S.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(646)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Lewis

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gain Aug. 12
Pt. Lookout - Recruit
rec'd from Depot.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(548)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Lewis
Pat, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *13* ^{*18*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *13* ^{*82*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$ *200* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

Lewis, James
_____, Co. _____, Reg't *1st Mass Cav*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was forwarded
filed in the Enrollment Div. P. O.

Discharged
\$100 Bounty
18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By
Regiment of

Volunteered at

No.

5th Cavalry

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

James Lewis desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
I, *James Lewis*, declare, That I am *Eighteen* years and *—* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *25* day of *July*

Witness:

James Lewis
James Lewis

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

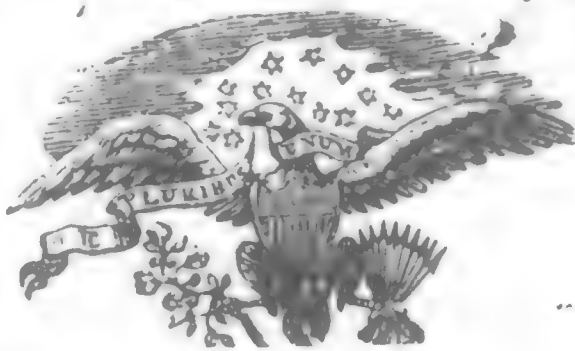
Witness:

Middlesex Co 7th Dist
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass



Hayland

I, *James Servis*

born in

Alexandria

in the State of

aged

eighteen years,

and by occupation

Regtly

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

twenty fifth

day of

July

186*4*,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *James Servis* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

20th

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

O. M. M. M.
Capt. M. M. M.

James Servis
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. A. M. M.
Md.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age, and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has

eyes,

hair,

complexion, is

four inches high.

James Servis
Capt. M. M. M.
Regiment of M. M. M. Volunteers,

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 70 & 75.)

the *25* day of *July*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

, 186*4*

at *St. Louis*

Regiment of *M. M. M.*

Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Lewis* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *eighteen* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Danbury* the *5th* day of *July* 1864

Witness:

James Lewis
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

Volunteered at

James Lewis
Regiment of 100th Infantry
July 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____ the _____ of _____; that the _____ said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

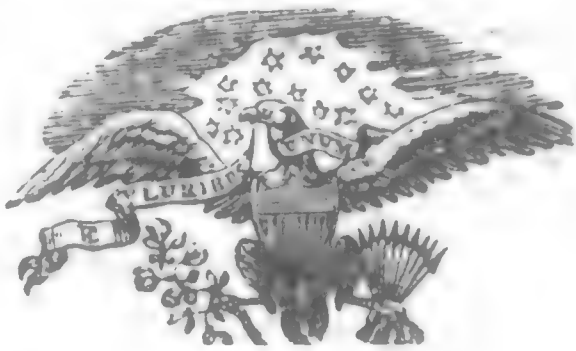
GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Addressed to 7th Dist
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

Weyland

I, James Lewis born in Alexandria
in the State of La aged eighteen years,
and by occupation Feather Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this first day of July 1864
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, James Lewis do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this
BEFORE

day of

186

July James Lewis
Clark mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. J. Carlson,
Mo.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, James Lewis
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has

eyes,

hair,

complexion, is

four inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 25th day of July, 1864 at

1st Regiment of

Volunteers, of

902

28

Lewis, Jerome T
Co. F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372303	26
2	5372319	27
3	5372390	28
4	5381886	29
5	5382030	30
6	5379853	31
7	5379921	32
8	5380028	33
9	5380127	34
10	5380229	35
11	5380325	36
12	5382633	37
13	5380420	38
14	9092085	39
15	9091874	40
16	40731312	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

L

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Jerome J. Lewis

Co F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 3½ inches.

Complexion Cold

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Thompson Conn,

Occupation Shoemaker

ENLISTMENT.

When July 9, 1864.

Where Worcester Mass.

By whom Capt Stone; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Heane

J. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Lewis L. Ferrone.

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Gold.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Thompson Conn.*

Occupation *Shoemaker.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 9th, 1864.*

Where *Worcester.*

By whom *Capt. Stone*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Entered by Capt. Stone.*

July 9th 1864. Geo. Bonny. 2 premiums.

Clothing 25.75

H. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome T. Lewis

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Worcester Mass, July 9, 1864.

Where born *Thompson Conn*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Shoemaker*

When enlisted *July 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Worcester Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3½* in.

When mustered in *July 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Worcester Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *8th Dist Ward 8 of*

Worcester Worcester Co Mass
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sonnely

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome S. Lewis

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Isl Mass, July 23, 1864.

Where born

Thompson Conn

Age

22

y'rs;

occupation

Pharmaker

When enlisted

July 9

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Worcester Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in

July 9

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Worcester Mass

Premium

Bounty paid \$

2

100; due \$

100

Where credited

8 Cny Dist, Worcester MS/8

Worcester Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wormely

(339)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome T. Lewis

Appears with rank of *Pr.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Worcester Mass, Aug 23, 1864.

Where born

Thompson Conn

Age

22

y'rs; occupation

Shoemaker

When enlisted

July 9

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Worcester Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in

July 9

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Worcester Mass

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

8th Dist Ward 8. City

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome Lewis

Priv, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Idall

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Jerome Lewis
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to Co.*
"F", same Reg't, per R. O.,
187, Oct 30th.

Book mark:

(358)

C H Clark

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome Lewis

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Transferred from
Co. H. to Co. F. Pr.
R. O. 187 Oct 30"
1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome S. Lewis

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Trans. from Co.*
N. to F. R. O. 187
Oct 30. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copist.

F

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome S. Lewis

It

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due first must
10. 1. Bounty*

Book mark:

J. A. Sullivan

(358)

Copyist

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome S. Lewis

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *See first inst*
U.S. Bounty 25.00

Book mark:

H. Stewart

(858)

Copyist.

S^o

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome S. Lewis

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. Lewis

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jerome J. Lewis

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Jerome S. Lewis
Pvt., Co. ^H_F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gained July 29
Point Lookout - Recruit
from Depot.

Oct. 1864. Oct. 30 Pt. Lookout
Md. Transf'd to Co. F
Sp. O. 187 Oct. 30 Reg't
Hd. Qrs.

Sept. 1865. Absent on detach'd
service 3rd Brig. Hd. Qrs.
3rd Div. 25 A. C. Sept.
5/65 S. O. 56 (Co. F.)

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Dittler

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Jerome Lewis
Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Chicksville, Texas, Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to pay due from Enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 : due \$ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. F per R.O.*
117-4100 30. 8th.

Book mark : _____

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James J. Lewis
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Wassville Ky, Oct 31, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186___; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *6* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*
100 of equip \$ 100

Book mark: _____

J. J. Lewis
Copyist.

Lewis Jerome S.

_____, Co.

Reg't *Mass. C.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and reenlistments... in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the returning return of the superior, and the other the return of the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier is enlisted should be given in the blank.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment roll must be kept in all cases, and a muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commanding or assistant, of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jerome Lewis, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty-two years and eight months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Worcester Mass the ninth day of July 1864

Witness:

Geo. A. Brown

Jerome Lewis

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged Dec 15, 1864

By Capt. L. L. L.
Regiment of Volunteers
Volunteered at Worcester Mass
July 9th, 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



City Norchester
TOWN OF

Massachusetts

I, Jerome J. Lewis, born in Yonkers
in the State of Connecticut, aged 22 years,
and by occupation a Shoemaker, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this ninth day of July, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Jerome J. Lewis, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Norchester
this ninth day of July, 1864,
BEFORE Samuel B. Stone

Jerome J. Lewis

Capt. & Prov. Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier

O. Martin

Surg. Pa. Enroll. 4th Mass. Dist.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer J. T. Lewis
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is Five
feet 3 1/2 inches high.

Samuel B. Stone
Capt. Regiment of Prov. Marshal Volunteers
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Single - New recruit - Secretary of War & City of Norchester - Norchester Co. Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 11th
Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers on the 9th day of July, 1864, at Norchester Mass
Samuel B. Stone
Capt. & Prov. Marshal
4th Mass. Dist.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Peronne Lewis, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty-two years and eight months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Worcester, Mass.
the ninth day of July 1864

Witness:

Grand Brown

Journal of Lewis

5. Mass Gov

No. 5

Veelie, M. L.

Printed at W. E. L. & Co.

1864

By Paul J. Vance

Regiment of 10th U.S.

John W. Smith

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Prof t of

Discharged _____, 18

April 1945. This paper was introduced in the Enrollment District No. 10.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the day of

Witness:

(A. G. O. Nos. 74 & 75.)

Note 1.—The bills will be sent for only on the 1st of each month, and the bills will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recording form of the bill, and the other to accompany the accounts of the officers.

[illegible]

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



City Worcester
TOWN OF

I, Jerome Lewis, born in Thompson
in the State of Connecticut, aged 22 years,
and by occupation a Shoemaker, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this ninth day of July, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Jerome Lewis, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Worcester
this ninth day of July, 1864,
BEFORE Samuel O. Stone

Capt & Prov Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

O Martin
Surgeon & Prov Marshal
EXAMINING SURGEON

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer J. S. Lewis
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Wavy, Black hair, Black complexion, is Five
feet 3 1/2 inches high.

Samuel O. Stone
Capt & Prov Marshal
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company
21st Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on the 9th day of July, 1864, at Worcester Mass

Samuel O. Stone
Capt & Prov Marshal
5th Mass Regt

Single - New Recruit - Quota of Ward 8, City of Worcester - Mass

903

Lewis, John
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5384871
2 5384955
3 5385046
4 5385144
5 5385252
6 5385354
7 5385453
8 5385554
9 5385651
10 5385745
11 5385839
12 9091498
13 40731315

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

John Lewis

Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Labourer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 22, 186*

Where *Norfolk*.

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Bedford Mass. Apr. 22/64, by Lieut.
W. H. Brown. Free Apr. 19/61.*

A. C. Swain

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lewis
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born

Stonewall, Va.

Age

20

y'rs;

occupation

laborer

When enlisted

Mch. 22, 1864.

Where enlisted

Roxbury

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

hair

Black

Complexion

Black

height

5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in

Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

3 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Smith

Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Aug 1st 1865*

discharged 9/15

born 1840. Five years

in service

Book mark:

J. T. Hance

John Lewis | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lewis
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due \$100 for Co.*
man's share

Book mark:

Carroll

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lewis
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Hance
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lewis
Prst, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. M. Hance* Copyist.

12 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Smith

John Smith, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *January 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st 2nd & 3rd reg'tal*
rec'd. No. 1000 of 1st.

Book mark:

J. M. Smith

1st | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lewis
Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & April, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: he 1st 2nd 3rd must
be paid \$147.00

Book mark :

(358)

J M Hance

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lewis
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Overshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lewis
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Creshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lewis

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cumshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Lewis
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864. On duty, clean
Ordnance at Hd. Qrs.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitter

Copyist.

| **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

 , Co. , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated , 186 .

Muster-out to date , 186 .

Last paid to , 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 300⁰⁰ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

904

Lewis, John E^o
CoC, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375727	26	
2	5375816	27	
3	5375896	28	
4	5375999	29	
5	5376107	30	
6	5376206	31	
7	5376316	32	
8	5376420	33	
9	5376525	34	
10	5376623	35	
11	5376717	36	
12	5376811	37	
13	9092423	38	
14	40731314	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-992498-P.R. mem
SS DAO CC# 0324106 2/8/31 O.R.

W. Spencer
J

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

John E. Lewis

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lowell, Mass*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 2*, 186*4*.

Where *Lowell*

By whom *Wm. H. Henshaw*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C
Jan 29 1864 at Readville Mass
by Capt. Wm. Henshaw*

D.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John C. Lewis

Priv., Co. *"B"*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Lowell, Mass.*

Age *15* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Jan. 2*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Readville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4 3/4* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3^d Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

(356d)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John E. Lewis
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter
(358) *Sitter* Copyist.

20

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John E. Lewis

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

20

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John C. Lewis

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Seller

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John E. Lewis
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. W. Barn

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John E. Lewis
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due & for Ordnance
attires P.O. 36

Book mark:

E. N. Brown

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John E Lewis

Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent ** Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due \$15 for Inf Ind*

\$0.36

Free on or before Aug 1, 1861

** Added Mar 1861*

Book mark:

E H Brown

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John E Lewis

Ct, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due at 4 inst of*

bruty \$180

Book mark: *.*

E. H. Bacon

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John E Lewis
Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *07*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due of the 1st inst*
of bounty \$ 635. Due of 2d
of bounty \$ 120. Due
off for Car Card \$ 2.25, for a
fine \$ 2.75

Book mark:

E. H. P. m.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John E Lewis

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May - June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

2 ²⁵/₁₀₀

for

Ord Stores

for 2 M stores 90 cts

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free before April 19 1861

Due of 25 Inst US Bounty \$35.00

Due 2-3+4 Inst US Bounty \$120.00

Book mark:

Abbott

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John E Lewis

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 3 ³⁰/₁₀₀ for Ordnance

for 2 M Stores \$7.40

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in hosp at Brazos
since July 25 1865
Free before Aug 19 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John *E. Lewis
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July & Aug. 1865. Absent
sick in Hosp. at
Brazos Texas.

Name appears also as
J. L. Lewis.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John E Lewis

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 30 ²⁸/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 14 ³⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 275 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Due U S for 6 y & 6 \$7.40

Book mark: Dec List on file

See My Bon

Atton

900

Lewis, James A
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53722276	26
2	53722276	27
3	5384051	28
4	5384155	29
5	5384258	30
6	5384364	31
7	5384467	32
8	5384569	33
9	5384667	34
10	5372793	35
11	5384760	36
12	9091588	37
13	9436101	38
14	5383770	39
15	5383856	40
16	5383951	41
17	40731345	42
18	32533794	43
19	32535433	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49

25 Cards withdrawn and filed in jacket of Lewis, James
where they originally belong. May 22, 1902

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2168785 R.O. MTHU
ay. 2167285

W. Spencer
by

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James A. Lewis.

....., Co. *K*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Black*.....

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black*.....

Where born *Kanawha Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 23*....., 186 ..

Where *Boston W.D.*.....

By whom *L. M. Handish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Charleston Va.*

H. C. Thomas.

(389)

Copyist.

L. | 5th Car. | Mass.

James Lewis

....., Co., 5th Reg't Mass Col'd Car.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Buacocho Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When March 23, 1864

Where Boston W. 9

By whom A. M. Standish; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Harri.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James A. Smith

Det., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

June 12 *Mar*, *April*, 1864.

Where born *Lawrence, Co. Va*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, June 9*

For what period enlisted *4* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Fair*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *April 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *June 12* *Mar*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *17* *Mar* *Mar*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

James A. Smith

(356d)

Copyist.

Mass.

5751-
-----, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

Present or absent 12.3.21

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Smith

27, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present since June 20*

1861. Rec'd of Gov't. June

22

Book mark:

Lib. m.

L 5 Col'd Cav. Mass
James Lewis
Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass, C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰ ; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark: _____

(848)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel D. Davis

Plt

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Term*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Libanus

L 15 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.

James Lewis
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. C.P.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transf'd to Reg't.
Aug. 2/64.

Book mark: _____

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Lewis

B Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C

Samuel

(358)

Copyist.

Q | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James A Lewis

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 5 Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James A. Lewis
Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edmundson
Copyist.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James A. Lewis

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmondson

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James A Lewis

Orin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Revised at H 2 25
in May 12/65

Book mark: _____

Boisson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Lewis

Pvt

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed at H. 2. 25 A.C.*
R. S. O. 88. May 12/65.

Book mark:

Galligan

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James A. Lewis

Det., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Station *Wingold Bks, Texas*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service at*
Head quarters 2^d Div. 2^d ac.,
pursuant to S. O. No. 118, m. 6,
from 1st Div. 2^d ac., dated
May 1, 1865.

Book mark:

Tabler

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J. A. Lewis

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*

May to Sept. 1865. Absent detached as mounted orderly at Hd. Qrs, 25 A. C. Hd. Qrs. 5 Mass. Cav. S. O. no. 88 May 12/65.

* June 1864. June 15 City-Point sick. Absent sick sent to Hosp. at Fort Monroe.

* July 1864. Absent sick in Hosp. at -

* Added 4-15-16 HED

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James A. Lewis
Put, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *2* ^{*85*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark: *V 116 P 35.70*

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

901

Lewis, Jeremiah
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384870	26
2	5384952	27
3	5385008	28
4	5385093	29
5	5385251	30
6	5385353	31
7	5385452	32
8	5385552	33
9	5385650	34
10	5385744	35
11	5385838	36
12	9091497	37
12	40731344	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Le **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Jeremiah Lewis.

....., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Cambridge Mass.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Apr. 14, 186*

Where *Boston M.D.*

By whom *S. J. Fletcher*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reidville Mass. Apr. 22, 61 by Lieut
McKillop. Free Apr. 19, 61*

H. C. Thomas

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jeremiah Lewis
Priv. Co. L

, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born

Cambridge Mass.

Age *35*

y'rs;

occupation

Barber

When enlisted

Apl. 14

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Boston Ward 10

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5

ft.

5

in.

When mustered in

Apl. 22

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100;

due \$

100

Where credited

3 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jeremiah Lewis
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jeremiah Lewis

Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appt. Corpl. May 1, 1864
J.O. No. 109 May 26, 1864 to
fill original vacancy

Book mark:

Cresshaw

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Jeremiah Lewis
Corpl, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Corporal
May 1st 1864 by S.O. 109 May 26,
1864. to fill original va-
cancy. Detailed for
Band by S.O. 132 July 20,
1864.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jeremiah Lewis
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp to Priv*
by own request, and detailed to Bat
by C.O 132 Pt Lookout Md
July 10 64

Book mark:

(358)

E. R. Masi
Capt
Compr

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jeremiah Lewis
Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty*
Regimental Band

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance
Copyist.

J. M. H. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frederick S. H.
1st, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st installment*

1st installment of 25.00

paid out, No. 100000

100000

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. H.

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jeremiah Simon
Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *in installment*
of 13 months \$25.00
fully paid Sept 1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Warren
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John L. Smith

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See 1st Muster Roll

for March 1864. First

Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry

with Reg't. 1st Reg't

Mass. Col'd Cavalry

1st Reg't

Mass. Col'd Cavalry

1st Reg't

Mass. Col'd Cavalry

Book mark:

John L. Smith

(358) Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James M. Lewis

Co., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 7, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty in
Regt. Band

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jeremiah Lewis
mus, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. May 1 Readville,
Mass. Act. Sergt.

July 1864 to Feb. 1865. On duty
in Regt. Band.

Mar. 1865. Absent Mar. 29 Pt.
Lookout with Regt. Band.
Apr. & May 1865. On duty in
Regt. Band.

June 1865. Absent with Regt.
Band and Hd. Qrs. on
Transport.

July to Sept. 1865. On duty in
Regt. Band.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James L. Smith
Lt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Worcester, Mass., Oct 2, 1863.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 2, 1861.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *2* ^{*48*} 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*00*} 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* ^{*00*} 100

Remarks: *Discharged Oct 12, 1861*
Rec'd Free Cops 1861

Book mark: _____

Smith

905
Lewis, Joseph
Co. I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372127	26	
2	5372200	27	
3	5382999	28	
4	5383074	29	
5	5383172	30	
6	5383274	31	
7	5383376	32	
8	5383477	33	
9	5383669	34	
10	5383666	35	
11	9091759	36	
12	40731311	37	
13	34505585	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

Joseph Lewis.

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *11 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin, Ala.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 24th, 1864*

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Enl. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted June 24th 64. Capt. Goodhue. Boston.*

H. C. Thomas.

353a)

Copyist.

L | 5 Car. | Mass

Joseph Lewis

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 24, 1864.

Where born Franconia Ala

Age 22 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 24, 1864

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Drk; hair Blk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

When mustered in June 24, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5 Bar

Remarks: 4 Dist Boston Suffolk
Co. Wd 9

Book mark:

Murray

(356m)

Copyist

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lewis

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 28, 1864.

Where born Francenia Ma.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7 S. & B. Boston Supt. & Co. Ward 9.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thorne

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lewis

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Galloups Isl Mass July 12, 1864.

Where born Franconia Ala

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Complexion Dark height 5 ft. 11 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Premium
Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4 Cong Dist. Boston

ward 9, Suffolk Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lewis
Cvt

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments \$ 100

Remarks

Recruit from Depot.
Joined Co. at Ft. Lookout, Md.
July 17/64 - Enlistment papers
not recd.

Book mark:

2500001

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lewis,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept, & Oct,* 1864.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lewis,
Out

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd \$10, advance*
pay.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lewis

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment

U. S. Bounty \$25.00

Rec'd 10.00 advance pay.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lewis
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*
U. S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Lewis

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment
U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

S' | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Lewis
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1865*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached service by S.O. 48*
Aug 8/65 W.M. R.R.

Book mark:

John C. Smith

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Jas Lewis
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864. Gain - Recruit
P't. Lookout Md. joined
Co. July 16/64.

Aug. 1865. Absent S. O. 48
Aug. 8/65.

Sept. 1865. Absent on detach'd
service U. S. on R. R.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Lewis
Pvt. Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 14 ⁰¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Mustered out by So. No. 27.

Adm. of Texas dated Feb 1865
Texas Sept 16/65 (banded). Authority
from War Dept. dated Sept 8/65 directing
the muster out of colored troops organized
in Northern States) their service. (over)

Book mark :

Holeman

JAN. 10

5383666

1891 *

Being no longer required, Transfer
of subsistence furnished to
Bosch or Mrs. Master out to
date Oct 31/05.

Lewis, Joseph H.
_____, Co. _____, 5th Reg't Mass Caval

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Joseph Lewis* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty two* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*
this *24th* day of *June* 186*4*
Witness: *Saml. Abel* *Joseph Lewis*
make

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Volunteered at

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

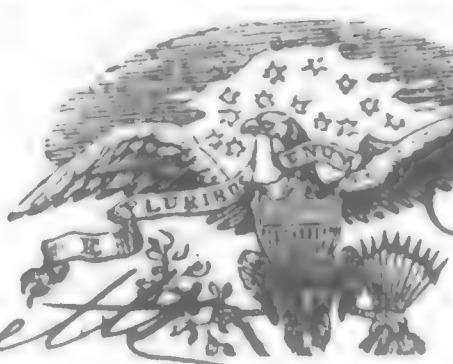
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



CITY TOWN OF

Boston

Ward *Five*

I, *Joseph Lewis* born in *Franconia*
in the State of *Alabama* aged *Twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twentyfourth* day of *June* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Joseph Lewis* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *24th* day of *June* 186*4*

BEFORE

me L Miles Standish
Justice of Peace

his
Joseph Lewis
mark
Lemuel Miles Standish

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. P. Harlow
Proa

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joseph Lewis*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet
11 1/2 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

Lemuel Miles Standish

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Albion Ward

(A. G. O No 74 & 75.)

the
day of *June*
186*4* at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

of the 1st Regiment of

Mass Volunteers, on

J. M. Standish
Capt 11th Dist
11th

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Joseph Lewis* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty two* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston Mass
this the *24th* day of *June 1864*

Witness:

Sam^l Abell

Joseph Lewis
mark

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

Volunteered at

Boston

18 *64*

3^d Regiment of Heavy Arty

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

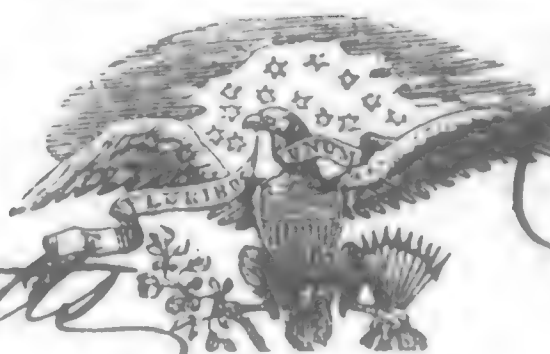
day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



City TOWN OF *Boston*
Ward *Nine*

I, *Joseph Lewis* born in *Franconia*
in the State of *Alabama* aged *Twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twentyfourth* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Joseph Lewis* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *24th* day of *June* 186*4*,

BEFORE *Lemuel Miles Standish* Justice of Peace
Witness *Lemuel Miles Standish*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. J. Harlow
Sur.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Joseph Lewis*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet
11 1/2 inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Regiment of
Lemuel Miles Standish

Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

1589

Albion Ward 9

the *14th* day of *June*, 186*4* at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th Regiment of

Mass

Volunteers, on

John H. Smith
1st

906

Lewis, Levi J
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

2. M. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5384872

2 5384956

3 5385003

4 5385088

5 5385292

6 5385297

7 5385398

8 5385498

9 5385596

10 5385694

11 5385792

12 9091499

12 40731316

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2391402 00 mile
M. 1.1020769

W 78 pence
4

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Levi J. Lewis.

....., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Lowell Mass.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 14, 1861*

Where *Boston, No. 10.*

By whom *S. J. Fletcher*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/61 by Lieut.
McKibben. Free Apr. 19/61.*

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Levi J. Lewis
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville, Mass., Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Lowell, Mass.

Age 28 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted Apl. 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Ward 10

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3 Cong. Dist. Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cumshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi J. Lewis

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl. 22 to 30, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Overshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi J. Lewis

Q. M. Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

App't. Serg't. May 1, 1864.
S. O. No. 109 May 26, 1864 to
fill original vacancy.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi J. Lewis

A.M. Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Sergt.
May 1, 1864 by S.O. 109 May
26, 1864 to fill original
vacancy.

Book mark:

Cresshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Levi J Lewis
D.M. Sergt Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Confirmation and*
Per U.S. B. Ship Ohio, Cloth
ap to June, at \$ 37.68.
Due U.S. for Transportation \$ 19.48

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Levi J. Lewis

2nd Sgt. Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: From confinement to duty Nov 17, 1864. Clothing &c to June 30th \$ 37.62 Due U.S. for transportation \$ 19.48

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

(358)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Samuel J. Lewis
Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st statement*

*2005 (rounded) \$25.00
Compensation to duty \$19.48
See 1425 for transportation \$19.48
Clothing and to see 1425 \$25.62*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Brown
Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Levi A. Loring
Company Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 1 & 2, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: See 1st page of book

1st page of book 3rd page

See 1st page of book 3rd page

Book mark:

(358)

J. D. Mance

Copyist.

| **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lewis J. Lewis

5th Reg't Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Lewis J. Lewis
1st Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry
1000

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm. J. Smith, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 9, 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Wm. J. Smith

Book mark: Wm. J. Smith

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Levi J. Lewis

Sergt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
2. m. Sgt

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. May 1st Readville
Mass. -

Sept. 1864. Absent on furlough
in Lowell, Mass, since
Sept. 22/64, 15 days

(Oct. 1864. (2. m. Sgt.) Oct. 13 P.
Lookout - detained on
board U. S. R. Ship
Ohio,

Nov. 1864. Nov. 17 Pt. Lookout
Returned from confine-
ment on board U. S.
R. Ship Ohio,

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John J. Smith
John J. Smith, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
March 10, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *March 10*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *March 10*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *March 10*, 186*5*; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: *100*

Lewis L. J.
P., Co. 5 Reg't Mass. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

*The slip hereto attached is a stub from
a "Pass Book", Headquarters Department
of Washington.*

No. 353

Name J. J. Lewis

Reason not law

Pass expires 1864

Date 1864

401
Lewis, Reuben

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385948	26	
2	5386037	27	
3	5386123	28	
4	5386214	29	
5	5386320	30	
6	5386420	31	
7	5386524	32	
8	5386619	33	
9	5386724	34	
10	5386809	35	
11	9091394	36	
12	40731346	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

1915-24. P.O. off

D. 2689774. And. W. L.

D-3144851. P.O. Rev

P.D. 7-11-16 L D

W. Spencer

4

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Ruben Lewis.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *London, O.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 30, 1864.*

Where *Waltham.*

By whom *G. B. Fremworth*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Inducted by Lewis D. Hadden.*
May 5, 1864, Readville Mass.

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Ruben Lewis

Pr, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Louden Co. Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Waltham Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred't to Waltham*
Middlesex Co. 6th Con'g.
Dist. Mass.

Book mark:

(356d)

Amey

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Rubin Lewis

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ruben Lewis

Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. / Carter 594*

Book mark:

Avery

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ruben Lewis

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ruben Lewis

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lewis
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan, & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *64* *100* for *lost*
ordnance.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ruben Lewis

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Apr 4, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 64 100 for ordnance lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Williams

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Ruben Lewis
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *33 67* ¹⁰⁰ for *advance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams
Copied.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Ruben Lewis

Pr., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for order
maneu lost \$33.67.*

Book mark:

Hodges

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Reuben Lewis
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

* May 1865. Absent detached Serv.
25-a.c. Hd. Dre. S. O. 95-
May 29/65.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent
detached Serv. 25-a.c.
Hd. Dre. S. O. 95 May
29, '65.

* Name cancelled on May
1865 Return.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Ruben Lewis
Pri., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *16* ^{*53*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *33* ^{*67*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

Hardges

Copyist.

Levi Reuben

P, Co. M 5th Reg't Mass. C.

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Disch.	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts ..	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

P. R. A. 1

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Lewis, Ruben

(Name.)

Co. M. 5 Mass. Cav.

(Rank and organization.)

Request for military record of the above-named by applicant whose name and address are shown by attached carbon copy of answer.

Co. F. E. Dir.

Enl. April 30, 64 at
Waltham, Mass.

Wp. May 5, 64 Read-
ville, Mass. For 3 yrs,
U. S. Oct. 31, 65 with Co.
at Blacks ville Texas
on private.

Johnson
L.D.

7-11-16

44

Write nothing above this line.

[Signature]

JK

July 13, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the
Pennsylvania Commission of
Soldiers' Orphan Schools,
Harrisburg, Pa.

The records of this office show
that Reuben Lewis was in the military
service of the United States during
the Civil War as a private of Company
M, 5th Regiment Massachusetts Vol-
unteer Cavalry, and that he was hon-
orably discharged therefrom.

H. S. Allen

The Adjutant General.

908

Lewis, Spencer
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385950

2 5386039

3 5386124

4 5386215

5 5386321

6 5386421

7 5386525

8 5386618

9 5386725

10 5386810

11 9091396

12 40731347

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Spencer Lewis.

Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Charleston, Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When May 3, 1864.

Where Boston, Mass.

By whom J. G. Berry; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed by Lieut. D. Madden.
May 5, 1864. Readville Mass.

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Spencer Lewis
Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Charlottesville Va*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred to 10th Ward Boston*
Suffolk Co. 3^d Cong. Dist
Mass.

Book mark:

Avery

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Spencer Lewis

Tri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Army

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Spencer Lewis

Hi, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. L. Cauter 59¢*

Book mark:

Avery

Lf

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Spencer Lewis

Priv

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Spencer Lewis

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 4 & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Spencer Lewis
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan, + Feb.*, 1865.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 70* for *lost ord-*
nance.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams
(358) *Copyist.*

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Spencer Lewis

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

3 76 100 for

ordnance
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Spencer Lewis

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *3 70* *100* for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached service*
215 H.B. S.O. 95 May 29
65.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copied.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Shencker Lewis

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Detached Sirocci
25 A.C. H.C. Ins S.O.
95 May 29th 1865.
Due U.S. for ordnance
lost \$3.70.*

Book mark:

Hodges

(358)

Copyright.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Spencer Lewis
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865, Absent detach'd
Serv. 25 A.C. Hd. Qrs.

July 1865, Absent, Orderly 25-
A.C. Hd. Qrs. S. O. 788
May 12/65.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Spencer Lewis

Priv., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *10*^{*46*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3*^{*70*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *3216 Page 19. 66.*

(361)

Hodges

Copyright.

909
Lewis, William

Col, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373312
2 5373397
3 5373478
4 5373579
5 5373693
6 5373803
7 5373902
8 5374013
9 5374115
10 5374214
11 5374310
12 5374399
13 9092680
14 40731317

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 735713 P.O. aff
S-1002307- P.O. aff
J. 1159931 P.O. aff
J. 1205736- P.O. aff
D. 1525323- P.O. aff

W. J. Spencer
2

6 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William Lewis

....., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *8 1/4* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *blue*; hair *black*

Where born *Fergusontown, Md*

Occupation *mill*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 16*, 186*3*.

Where *at a meeting*

By whom *W. H. H. H.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

W. H. H. H. Copist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

William Lewis
Pvt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born *Hagerstown Md*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Painter*

When enlisted *Dec. 16th*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Bt. Co. No 6*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black* hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Jan. 9th*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**
William Lewis
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**
William Lewis
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar 9 Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. Fox
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lewis
Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 9 June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. F. N.

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

William Lewis
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July and Aug.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Full serv or before*
Apr. 19, 1861.

Book mark: _____

N. O. Gilbert,

L **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

William Lewis
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lewis
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop over carbine*
socket 47¢

Book mark: _____

M. O. Gilbert
(358) Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lewis
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *47* / *100* for *Ord.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

William Lewis
Sgt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. G. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lewis

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sallade

Cl

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lewis

1st Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Detached as laborer*
on R.R. at Brazos, Tex. 49.
July 20, 1865

Book mark:

Ballade

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm Lewis

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent
Laborer on R.R. at
Brazos Santiago.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lewis
Put, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *34 91* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

* Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *Free Apr 19, 1861*

Book mark: *286.633*

Ballade

6710
Lightfoot, William
Co J, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372123	26	
2	5372234	27	
3	5383010	28	
4	5383703	29	
5	9091771	30	
6	34505561	31	
7	40731318	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.**

William Lightfoot.

....., Co. *I*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.* ; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Nashville Tenn.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 2nd, 1864.*

Where *Shelburne.*

By whom *Lt. Dudley* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Entered June 23rd 64. Lt. W. F. Arnold, Boston. Discharged Aug. 24th 64. Point Lookout Md.*

H. C. Thomas.

L | 5 Car. | Mass

William Lightfoot

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 23, 1864.

Where born Nashville Tenn

Age 22 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Shelburne

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Blk

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in June 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 _____; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 186 _____.

Regiment to which assigned 5th Car.

Remarks: 9 Dist Shelburne

Franklin Co.

Book mark : _____

(356m)

Murray

Copyist

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lightfoot

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloup's 5th Mass July 12, 1864.

Where born *Nashville Tenn*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Shelburne Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in *June 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9 Cny Dist. Shelburne*

Franklin Co
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Donnelly

L. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William Lightfoot

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 28, 1864.

Where born Nashville Tenn

Age 22 y'rs; occupation tailor

When enlisted June 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Shelburne

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in June 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 9 Dist Shelburne Franklin

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Lightfoot

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lightfoot

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted at A Lookout,
Aug. 24"/64 - Recruit.

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm

Lightfoot

Pvt

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gain - Recruit
Pt. Lookout, Md.
Joined Co. July 16/64.

Sept. 1864. Lose Aug. 24 Pt.
Lookout - Deserted.

Book mark :

J. B. Sitler

(546)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
William Lightfoot
Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *New Paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *24* 11 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Deserted Aug 24 / 64 at*
Point Lookout Md.

Book mark : _____

Lightfoot, Wm

....., Co.,

5 Reg't *Mass & C.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Lightfoot* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *twenty two* years and *four* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*
the *28th* day of *June 1864*

Witness:

J. J. Keenan *William Lightfoot*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

William Lightfoot
Volunteered at *Shelburne*
June 28 1864
Charles D. Bailey
Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

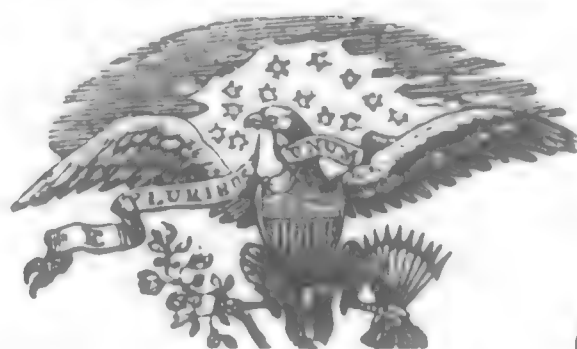
GIVEN at

the _____ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

Shelburne

I, *William Lightfoot* born in *Nashville*
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Seaman* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty third* day of *June* — 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Lightfoot* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *23rd* day of *June* 186*4*
BEFORE *W. H. Arnold* me.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Arnold
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Lightfoot*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *five* feet
nine inches high.

Albion M. Dudley
Capt 58th Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

9th District

the *23* day of *June*, 186*4* at *Boston* Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th Regiment of

Cavalry

Volunteers, on

Thompson

W. H. Arnold
June 1864

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William Lightfoot* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Two* years and *—* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *23rd* day of *June* 1864.

Witness:

Richard *William X Lightfoot*

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Volunteered at

June 25 1864
5th Regiment of Heavy Artillery

No.

U. S. C. 7

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

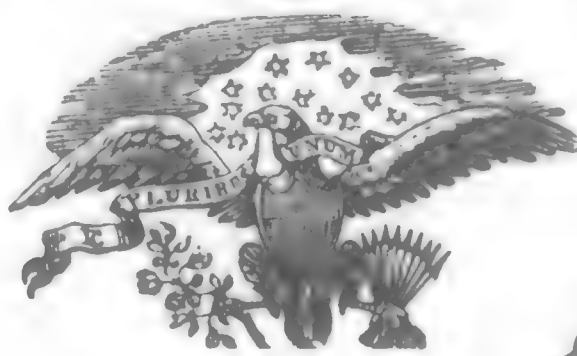
the _____ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

9th District

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

Shelburne

I, *William Lightfoot* born in *Nashville*
in the State of *Tennessee* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty third* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or, may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Lightfoot* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *23rd* day of *June* 186*4*
BEFORE *W. F. Arnold* *no.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. D. Hallowell
no.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Lightfoot*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *fair* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Albion M. Dudley

1527 *Lieut 58th* Regiment of *Mass.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the *23* day of *June*, 186*4* at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

3rd

Regiment of

Canary

Volunteers, on

Alfred

*He is 18 yrs
old*

911

Lindsey, Thornton
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382703	26	
2	5382788	27	
3	5382875	28	
4	5382956	29	
5	5383075	30	
6	5383173	31	1.
7	5383275	32	
8	5383377	33	
9	5383478	34	
10	5383570	35	
11	5383667	36	
12	9091711	37	
13	40731348	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

Lt. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Thornton Lindsay.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *.....*

Eyes *.....*; hair *.....*

Where born *Bath Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14th*, 186 *.....*

Where *Lexington.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *.....* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomton Lindsey
Priv, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Bath Co., Va.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Refiner*

When enlisted *Mch 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Md. 9*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Boston, Md 9.*

Book mark:

M. H. Thompson
(356d) Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay
Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service
Piney Point

Book mark:

(358)

M. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept, & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thornton Lindsay
Port, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for ord.
lost \$ 0. 69*

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dec 1st 2nd 3rd install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$40.00
Due U.S. for ord. lost \$9.09

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay

Part., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ment U.S. Bounty \$80.⁰⁰*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Lindsay.

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: Sea 1" 20 30 4 m.

statements U. S. Bounty
\$180.00

Book mark : _____

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

D | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomnton Lindsay

Prk, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 30 Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service at Bunger
by S.O. 40135 Aug 30/65 or
M. R.R.

x So on Roll

Book mark:

Holeman

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thornton Linsdley*

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864, Absent detached
service, Piney Pt.

Aug. 1865, Absent, detail at
Brazos S. O. 135- Aug. 30/65.

Sept. 1865, Absent, detail at
Div. Hd. Qrs. S. O. 135-
dated Aug. 30/65.

* Name appears also as - Lindsey
and Thornton Lineday.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(546)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thompson Lincoln

Prt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Sep 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sep 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 8 6/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No. 29 H.
Ord. Dept of Texas dated July 10, 1865
Sept 16/65 (bored on the side from Wa.
27 ft. dated Sep 8/65 discharging the
Muster out of colored troops organized in
Northern States) their services being over

Book mark: 230 69 76

JAN. 10

5383667

1891

no longer required, transfer &
maintenance furnished to Boston
navy. transfer out to date Oct 31/65.

912

Lloyd, Edward
 Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373310

2 5373395

3 5373476

4 5373577

5 5373631

6 5373741

7 5373841

8 5373948

9 5374052

10 5374155

11 5374255

12 5374398

13 9092677

14 40731321

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 1613245 ~~Port~~
S1771479. C.O. off
mo. 1218539

D 3 109837 PO Rts
PO 91422. 30 9019147 = 3/1
3

W. J. Fenner
9

4 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Edward Lloyd

....., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wilmington, Del.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Wood 5 Co. 5th*

By whom *Ed. H. H. H.*; term *2* y'rs.

Remarks: *in good health*

Fairley

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Lyda

Int., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born *Wilmington Del.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec. 21st*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Boston No. 1*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5' 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Jan 9th*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Corrected June 28. 98 H.A.J.

Book mark:

G. H.

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Roy

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Fox

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Lloyd
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Fox

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Lloyd
Pr, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Edward Lloyd
Corpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July and Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corpl.*
Sept. 11. Free color
before Apr. 14, 1861.

Book mark: _____

N. C. Gilbert

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Lloyd
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 harness*
1 cinch 85

Book mark:

N. O. Gilbert

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward Lloyd
Corpl.; Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop value of*
one canteen and haversack
.83'

Book mark:

M. O. Gillet
(358) Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Edmund Lloyd
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent. *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *85* for *2 M. prop.*
city.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. O. Gilbert

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Lloyd

Wp'l., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March and April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Gillard

(358)

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Lloyd

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dallard

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Lloyd

Serjeant, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached with Laborers
on R.R. Brazos R.R. O. 48
Aug 11. 65

Book mark:

(358)

Callahan

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Edward Lloyd
Corpl., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1865. Absent on R. R.
Brazos.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward Lloyd
Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 3, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 33 ⁰³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 75 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

* Free Apr. 19, 1861
Reduced to ranks from
Colonel N. S. O. 154. Oct 5/65

Book mark: 387,831

(861)

Oallade

Copyist.

913

Lloyd, George
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373309
2 5373394
3 5373475
4 5373576
5 5373692
6 5373801
7 5373903
8 5374012
9 5374114
10 5374213
11 5374308
12 5374397
13 9092678
14 40731322

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1063033 P.C.M. n
R.Y.P. 527032
S. 2470812 - And. W.D.

W. Spencer
7

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

George Lloyd

....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Essex Co. Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 28, 1863.

Where New Orleans, La.

By whom J. J. Stone; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J. J. Stone

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Ford
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born

Essex Co. Va

Age 26 y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Dec. 28th, 1863.

Where enlisted

Charleston

For what period enlisted

Three years.

Eyes

Black; hair Black

Complexion

Black; height 5' ft. 9 in.

When mustered in

Jan. 9th, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Ford

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Gerard Lloyd
Privt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mustered Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. Fox

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lloyd
Int, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. F. M.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lloyd
Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. F. M.

(358)

Copyist.

L 5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lloyd
Prv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr. 19, 1865

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Lloyd
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1, Haverack*
100 anten .83

Book mark:

H. O. Gilbert,

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Lloyd
Pw., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop over haversack and canteen 85¢
Our carbine socket 47¢*

Book mark: _____

A. O. Gilbert
(358) Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lloyd

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. and Feb.

1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

$\frac{85}{100}$

for 2 M. loads.

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{47}{100}$

for Ord.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 2, 3 " 14

incl. M. S. Service

3/20/65, 6 months

in 1st Seward house

Book mark:

J. O. Elliot

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lloyd

On., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 2, 3 and 4*
week M.S. Society
\$120.00 and \$35.00 on 1
in 1.

Book mark:

N. O. Gilbert

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lloyd

1st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 2^d, 3^d & 7th Inst. 1st of
Dec. & 120. & on 1st Inst. 35.
Absent on leave & June 29

Book mark:

Ballard

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George L Lloyd

Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 2, 3, 4, 5 Inst
U.S. & Co #160. On 1st Inst #35.
Free on or before Apr 19, 1861

Book mark: _____

(358)

Ballade

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo. Lloyd

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. Absent as guard
on Transport since
June 29"

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

George L Lloyd
Put, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 44 ⁷⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 27 ¹⁵/₁₀₀

Remarks: Free Apr. 19, 1861

Book mark: V. 174 P. 96. 73

918

Lloyd, Richard
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382704	26	
2	5382789	27	
3	5382876	28	
4	5382957	29	
5	5383076	30	
6	5383174	31	
7	5383276	32	
8	5383378	33	
9	5383479	34	
10	5383616	35	
11	5383738	36	
12	9091712	37	
13	40731323	38	
14	A. G. 201	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: A. G. 201

See also

Ag-201 JUL 20 1923 Tm

W. Spencer
4

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Richard Lloyd

....., Co. *D*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Madison Co. Ind.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar, 19th, 186* ..

Where *Waltham.*

By whom *E. C. Swan* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at City Point Va.*
June 13th 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Loyd
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Radville, Mass. Mch 26, 1864.

Where born Madison Co., Ind.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mch 19, 1864.

Where enlisted Waltham

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mch 26, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 6 Dist. Middlesex

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Residence: Waltham

Book mark: A. 5. 201

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lloyd

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 26 to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lloyd
Pot, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Lloyd

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July-Aug, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks

Detached Service
Piney Point

Book mark:

(358)

W H Simpson
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard L. Lloyd
Put, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct., 1864.*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lloyd
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *November & December 1864.*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lloyd,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 8 Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1 "2nd 3^d install-*
ments U. S. Bounty \$40.00

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard L Lloyd

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. 8 Apr.,

1865.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-

ments U.S. Bounty \$150.00

Transmitted,

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard L Lloyd
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$80.00
On board Ste. Zenobia.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

Pt | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lloyd
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1865.
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted at City Point Va.*
Jan 13/65 & due red for advances
taken with him \$42.87x

Book mark:

J. Alemb
(358) Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Loyd

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864, Absent detached
service, Piney Pt.

Apr. to June 1865, Teamster,

July 1865: Lost June 14"
Camp Lincoln -
Deserted June 14/65.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(548)

Copyist.

Sc | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Lloyd

Privt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tenn, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *all at 31,* 186 *4.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *11 72* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *36 61* 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *discharged June 13/65 at*
City Point Va.

Book mark : _____

Halecomb

(361)

Copyist.

**WAR DEPARTMENT,
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,**

WASHINGTON,

Filed July 27, 1923. 623.
~~MEMORANDUM.~~

NOTATION.

Richard Lloyd.

private, Co. I, 5th Mass Col. Cav.

AG 201

July 23, 1923.

The charge of desertion of June 13, 1865, against this man has been removed and he is discharged to date June 13, 1865, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate prepared by the War Department, July 23, 1923, and filed.

By authority of the Secretary of War:

Robert D. Day.

The Adjutant General.
By. *C*

915

Lockley, James H.
Co. K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380775
2 5383861
3 5383952
4 5384052
5 5384156
6 5384259
7 5384365
8 5384468
9 5384570
10 5384705
11 5373003
12 5384800
13 9091589
14 40731325

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S1253006 Pomeroy

W. Spencer

4

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James H. Lockley

....., Co. *K*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *King & Queen Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 22*, 186 ..

Where *Duxbury*

By whom *A. C. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single, Residence King & Queen Co. Va. Mustered out at Fortress Monroe Va. June 21st 1865 under G.O. War Dept. dated May 3rd 1865.*

H. C. Thomas.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James H. Cockley
Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Leedsfield Mass. June 12, 186*4*.

Where born *Leedsfield Mass. 1834*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Nov 22*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Leedsfield*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Red*

Complexion *Red*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June 12*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Leedsfield Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Nov 22, 1864*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James W. Lockley
Plt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *multiple 12th 15th Apr 80*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James V. Lockley

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Libanus

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James H. Loc Key
Co. K, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cham

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James H Lackey
Prin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Wied in Regimental
Hospital

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. / **Mass.**

James H. Lockley
Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James H. Lockley
Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

James H. Lockley

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James H. Looney
Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

18 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James H. Lackey
Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present in
April 1865
May 21/65

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H. Lockley

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged June 2nd 1865*
at Ft. Monroe Va.

Discharged under Gen. O.
from War Dept. dated A.G.O.
May 3^d 1865.

Book mark:

Galligan

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James H. Lockley
Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1865. Absent sick in Hosp.
Alexandria, Va. May 21/65.

June & July 1865. Absent sick in
Hosp. Fortress Monroe
since May 21/65.

Aug. 1865. Lost June 21/65 -
Ft. Monroe - Disch'd
under G. O. War Dept.
dated A. G. O. May 3/65.

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James H Lockley
Pvt-, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, June 21, 1865 -

Muster-out to date

June 21, 1865 -

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled June 30, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 25.67 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100
now recd. by Bnly.

Remarks: Mustered out by order

of War Dept Dated
May 3rd 1865.

Patient in U. S. Gen'l

Hoapt'l Fort. Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

R. Washington

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H. Lockley

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 6⁹⁹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Discharged June 21/65
at Fortress Monroe Va under Gen
Order War Dept. May 3^d 1865

Book mark: 421.599

Galligan

(861)

Copyist.

916

Lodge. Harrison
Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 15372077	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated *Baltimore Second Mass June 13, 1864.*

Where born *Northampton Co Tenn*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Farm*

When enlisted *May 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Baltimore Second Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Long St Boston 2nd Mass*

Company to which assigned *8th Co*

Remarks :

Not taken up on Rolls of Regt

Book mark :

2
George

911 or Anderson
Logan, Andrew
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385945
2 5386034
3 5386120
4 5386211
5 5386317
6 5386417
7 5386521
8 5386610
9 5386722
10 5386807
11 9091391
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: ✓

See also

902019-90mm
D 2662761 POKet.

W. J. Heron
f

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Anderson Logan.

....., Co. *Mc*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *West Union Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 30, 1864.*

Where *Boston Md.*

By whom *S. A. Jones*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden.*

May 5, 1864, Readville Mass.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

H. C. Thomas.

387

Copied.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Andrew Logan

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born West Union Va

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 30, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in May 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville

Premium
 Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Cred'td 3rd Hd. Boston
Suffolk Co. 4. Cng Dist
Mass

Book mark :

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Logan

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Survey

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Anderson Logan

Pi., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. L. Carter 59¢*

Book mark:

Avery

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Logan
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Logan

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Logan
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

2³⁰

100 for

ordnance

lost.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Logan
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2 50* 100 for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Lagan
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*50*} *100* for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Sagan

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for
ordnance loss \$10.*

Book mark:

Hodges

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Sagan

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charlottesville Tex. Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *22 78* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *10* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *1745-79*

(861)

Hodges

Copyist.

918

Logan, John
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385949
2 5386038
3 5386152
4 5386856
5 9091395
6 40731326

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

John Logan.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Lewistown Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 30th, 1864.*

Where *Boston No. 3.*

By whom *S. A. Lewis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Hospital Point Lookout
Md., July 25 1864. Buried by
Sgt. D. G. Ladden May 5th 1864.
Needville Mass.*

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Logan
Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born Lewistown Va

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Apr. 30, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in May 5, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville

Premium
Bounty paid \$ 2 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Enl'd to 3^d Wd. Boston
Suffolk Co. 4 Cong. Dist.
Mass.

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Logan

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Logan

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Hespit.*
Point Lookout Md. July
25, 1864.

Book mark:

Avery

L, | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Logan
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Loss July 25"
Point Lookout - Died
in Hosp.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lagan

Bri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Never paid

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Died July 25th
1864 at Reg. Hspt.
of "Malaria Fever"
Point Lookout Md.*

Book mark: _____

Hodges

(861)

Copyist.

Logan, John
P., Co. M., 5 Mass. C. Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

38

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private John Egan

5th Reg't of ~~Mass~~ Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Disd July 25 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to," his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary for a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Edward M. Smith

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 3^d 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

MAR 31

I certify, on honor, that John Logan a Private of
Captain Cornelius Kaler Company (M) of the 5th Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Lewisburg, State
of Virginia, aged 29 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Rudville Mass., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Rudville Mass., on the Sixth day
of May, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia & Elsewhere to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

The said John Logan was last paid by Paymaster
Pay to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Fifty One ⁴⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the Sixth day of May,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Point Lookout, Md., this 29th day
of July, 186 .

Cornelius Kaler

Captain

Commanding Company.

919

Lomax, Isaac
Co E; 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372698	26	
2	5378438	27	
3	5378507	28	
4	5378614	29	
5	5378717	30	
6	5378825	31	
7	5378931	32	
8	5379033	33	
9	5379129	34	
10	5379230	35	
11	9092209	36	
12	40731328	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Franc Louisa

Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Dr*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hannover, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 3*, 186*4*

Where *Washington*

By whom *Cap. Culman*; term *Three*'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
W. Bartlett, Washington D.C.

L 5 Cold low Mass
~~N.Y.~~

Isaac Lema

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of Drafted Men and Substitutes**

forwarded

for the 5 Mass Reg't ~~N.Y.~~ Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington, D.C., June 8, 1864.

Where born Manover Virginia

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When June 8, 1864.

Where Washington

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 4 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Accepted as Substitute for
L. H. Bartlett. Washington D.C.

Book mark :

F. H. Bartlett.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Mac Lomax
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Recruit.
Muster & descriptive rolls
now been received

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copyist.

A. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isaac Lomox
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Muster roll
list never recd.

Book mark:

O. J. Let art

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Isaac Lommax
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

H. E. Clark

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac Lommon

Art., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: due U.S. for one
gun sling

Book mark:

W. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac Lommax

Cvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent.. *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Stop one gun
sling. 31 ct.*

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac Lommax

Cvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb. & Mar.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*80*} *100* for *Pris. cost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

L | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Isaac Louman
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for

manuscript \$2.15

Book mark:

(358)

Louman

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaac Lomman

Plt

, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

2 15

for

ordnance lost

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Guarding Regtl
property at Bragoe Santiago
Died U.S. for C. & G. E.
lost \$1.21*

Book mark:

Lomman

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

J. Lomax
Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Gained June 5/64
City Point, Va. Recruit
rec'd from depot

July 1865. On duty at Brazos
Santiago.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent at
Brazos.

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isaac Limmay
Plt., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tenn., Oct. 2, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 9, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... ²5 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ⁶97 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ ¹00 100

Remarks: *Representative in bel.*
to Gen. L. M. Bartlett
Washington, D.C.
Due U.S. for C & E \$1.20

Book mark: *2951 P.M.G. Apr 13/66*

(361)

Larry

Copyist.

920
Long, Charles
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5382705	26
2 5382790	27
3 5382877	28
4 5382958	29
5 5383077	30
6 5383175	31
7 5383277	32
8 5383379	33
9 5383480	34
10 5383571	35
11 5383668	36
12 9091713	37
13 40731327	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2216000 - ~~Donner~~

W. Spencer
9

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Charles Long.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Bath Co. Va.*

Occupation *Wagoner.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar 10*", 186 ..

Where *Boston W. 9.*

By whom *L. M. Standish* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Long
Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 186*4*.

Where born

Bath Co., Va.

Age *28* y'rs; occupation

Wagoner

When enlisted

Mch 16, 186*4*.

Where enlisted

Boston Md, 9.

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Black; hair

Complexion

Black; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in

Mch, 26, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

4" Dist Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Boston, Md 9*

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Long
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 26 to April 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Long
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Long
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July range*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *Detached Service*
Piney Point

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Long,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Long,
Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.,* 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for ord.*
lost \$0.60

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Long

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2nd 3rd install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$140.00
Due U.S. for ord lost \$1.60

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Long,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-*
ments U. S. Bounty \$180.00

Book mark: _____

(358)

C. F. Thompson.
Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Long,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th Install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$80.⁰⁰
On board Ste. Zenobia.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Long

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for advance
lost \$11.01 do forfeited service at
Brazer by L.O. 70 July 26/65
Wm. R. F.

Book mark:

Holeman

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Chs. Long

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent detached service Piney Pt.

June 1865. On daily duty on the Q. M. Steamer

July 1865. Absent detach'd service July 27/65-working on the Railroad.

Aug. 1865. Absent detail at Brazos S. Co. 40 July 26/65.

Sept. 1865. Absent on detach'd service U. S. on R. R.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(546)

Copyist.

10

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Long

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 25 ⁴³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 13 ⁶⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100: due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by So. no 24.

Adj. Gen. of Texas, dated Galveston
Texas, Sept 16 65 (based on authority
from War Dept. dated Sept 8/65
directing the muster out of colored
troops organized in Northern States) over

Book mark:

W. A. Lamb

JAN. 10

5383668

1891

their services being no longer required,
Leahy, and Sebastian so furnished
to Boston Mass. Muster out to
date Oct 31/65.

921
Long. Howard
Co. F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372522	26	
2	5372549	27	
3	5379955	28	
4	5380025	29	
5	5380124	30	
6	5380260	31	
7	5380471	32	
8	9092086	33	
9	40731329	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Howard Long

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 26* , 186 .

Where *Boston*

By whom *Capt LeRams* ; term *2* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died July 6, 1868*
at US Genl Hqs
St. Louis

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Howard Long

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit received

Book mark:

M. Stewart

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Howard Long

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Nov. 26, 1864.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Nov. 26*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Nov 26*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}; due \$ *200* ^{*100*}

Where credited *Springfield Ward 4*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Howard Long

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. Mass, Dec. 19, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Charmer

When enlisted Nov. 26, 1864

Where enlisted Boston Mass.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in Nov. 26, 1864

Where mustered in Boston Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 200 100

Where credited Springfield Wd. & Hampden Co.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michael

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Howard Long

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Howard Long

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

H Hewart

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David Long
Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd U.S. Agent*
To return Monroe
June 6/62

Book mark: *Rec'd May 24/62, E.B. VII & 29.*

J. A. Johnson

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Howard Long

Priv, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec. 1864, Gain Dec. 28
Pect. rec'd from Boston.

May 1865, Absent sick at
U. S. Gen. Hosp. at -
since May 20/65.

June 1865. Loss June 6 at
U. S. Gen. Hosp. Fort
Monroe,

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(646)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Howard Long
Pt, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlestown Tex, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *4* .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died in U.S. Army*
at Fort Monroe
Jan 5/65 of
Chronic diarrhoea

Book mark : _____

Lang Howard E
Co. B, 5th Mass. Reg't

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

REF ID: A61812
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Howard Long* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty one* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston

the

20th day of *November* 18*64*

Witness:

John H. William

Howard Long
his mark

Discharged
100
Bounty Paid
26 10

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

5th Mass. Cavalry

Det 11th

By *Capt J. H. Davis*
in Regiment of *Mass. Sh.*

Volunteered at *Boston Mass*

Nov 20
18*64*

No.

Howard Long

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

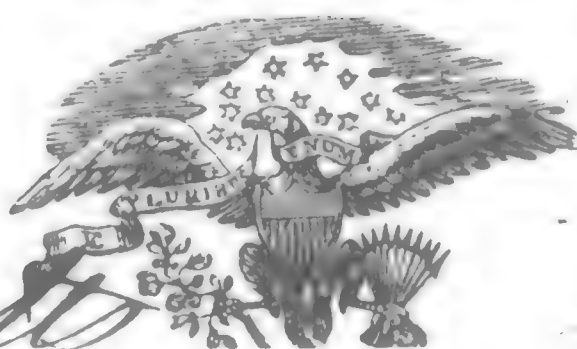
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Boston

I, *Howard Long* born in *Virginia* aged *Twenty one* years,
in the State of *Virginia* and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty sixth* day of *November* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Howard Long* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

26th day of *November* 186*4*

BEFORE

Howard Long Witness. *John H. Williams*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John H. Williams

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Howard Long*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet
eight 1/2 inches high.

John H. Williams
Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *26th* day of *November*, 186*4*, at *Boston*
Indebted to the Government

Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, on

John H. Williams
Recruiting Officer

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, & A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Howard Long* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty one* years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*

the *26* day of *November* 18*64*

Witness:

John H Williams *Howard Long*
must

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *Capt de Larn*
Pro *Regiment of Mass*
1864

Volunteered at *Boston* *Mass*

Howard Long

5 Mass Regt

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____
years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

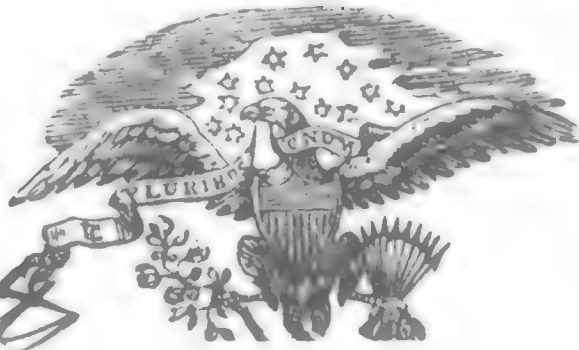
GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Boston

I, *Howard Long*

born in *Virginia*

in the State of

aged *21* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twenty sixth* day of *November* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Howard Long* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *26th* day of *November* 1864

BEFORE

J. W. de la Rive
Capt & Surgeon

Howard Long
Witness
John B. Williams

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John B. Williams

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Howard Long* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet *eight 1/2* inches high.

J. W. de la Rive
Capt & Surgeon
Volunteers
Recruiting Officer

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *26th* day of *November*, 1864, at *Boston*
Enlisted to Springfield Mass 4
to 8th Reg

5th
Regiment of *Mass Cavalry* Volunteers, on

J. W. de la Rive
Capt & Surgeon
Volunteers

U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.,

May 24th, 1865.

I Herby Certify that no Descriptive List for *Private*
Howard E. Long, Co. "F", 5 Regt. Mass. Col'd Cav
has been received at this Hospital from his Company Commander, and in consequence thereof, I am unable to furnish Final Statements.

His Company Commander has been notified of the Date and Cause of Death, and an Inventory of Effects has also been forwarded to him.

E. M. Allen
ASST. SURGEON, U. S. ARMY,
IN CHARGE HOSPITAL.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 25, 1864.

The *1st* of *United States*
Infantry, Co. *B*, *5th* Reg't U. S.
Colored *Mass Cavalry*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *Jan 1*, 1863, *Jan 1*, 1865-

Company Muster-out Roll.

Jan 1, 1865-

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

May 24, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *Jan 1*, 1863, *Jan 1*, 1865-

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(*May 24*), 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~
Roll will be amended accordingly.

See letter to *Gen* *May 4 74*

John M. Seward

E. B. 39. Noted
General

Assistant Adjutant General.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. *55*

Norman E. Long

Priv of Company *B*

5th Regiment of *Mass C. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died May 24 1865

Entered on Report

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Howard G. Long
 Rank: Pvt Company: F Regiment: 5
 Arm: Mass C' Cav State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Ch. Diarrhoea

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

E. M. Callan

U. S. Army, U. S. A.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

May 24th 1865.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

U. S. Hopt. Dist. Monroe

Va.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Ins of effects.

REMARKS.

Adm. Oct 23rd / 66
Ins of effects sent
2nd and,

1334, C

Clerk.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by precept or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the said deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station distant from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—If the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in duplicate, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Late of Company

Reg't of

Volunteers, who died at

on the 21 day of May

1865

Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD & PENSION BUREAU.

Washington, D. C. July 1865

The following copy is taken from the records

of W. F. Conner Hospital
J. B. (James) Co in file in

When, and where, and to whom, and for what

purpose.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

Wm. M. M. Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.

True copy of the effects for
Wm. M. M. Assistant Surgeon, U. S. A.
May 20th 1865

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	52
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....	/	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....	/	Pairs flannel drawers.....			/
Forage Caps.....	1	Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	2		2
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....	/		
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	1		
Blouses.....	/	Pairs socks.....	/		
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....	/		
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	/		
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$ ———
				Notes.....	\$ ———

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
 _____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
 of _____ at _____
 _____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(~~DUPLICATES.~~)

STATION: Hill Station, N.W.

Commanding the Company.

DATE: Nov 24 1965

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Howard J. Long

Late of Company *D.F.*

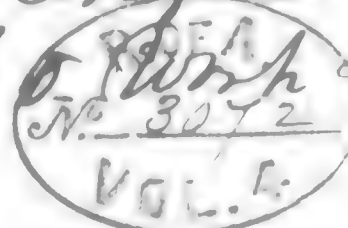
5- Reg't of *Mass Cold Cavalry*

Volunteers, who died at *U. S. G. N. Fort Monroe*

on the *24* day of *May* 186*3*.



*Dupl of original Certificate
forwarded to A. G. S. Parker & Co
May 30th 1863*



Inventory of the effects of Howard E Long late
a Private of Captain _____ Company F of
the 5 Regiment of Mass Col'd Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a _____; he died in U S General Hospital, at
Fort Monroe Va on the 24 day of May 1865, by
reason of Chronic Diarrhoea

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	1	Pairs trousers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>Canteen</u>	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....		<u>Shells Pint</u>	1/2
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	2		
Uniform coats.....	1	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....	1		
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....	1		
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....	1		
Stable frocks.....	1	Blankets.....	1	MONEY.	
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	1	Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
Howard E Long, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of E. M. Clifton Asst Surg U.S.A at U S General Hospital
Fort Monroe Va to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.
or turned over to legal representatives of deceased

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: U S A Ft Monroe Va

DATE: May 24th 1865

A. G. O. No. 104.]

E. M. Clifton
Asst Surg U S Army
Commanding the Company.
Hospital

922

Long, Stephen H
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5378128	26
2 5378213	27
3 5378296	28
4 5378396	29
5 5378509	30
6 5378616	31
7 5378719	32
8 5378826	33
9 5378932	34
10 5379034	35
11 5379165	36
12 5379280	37
13 5379272	38
14 9092208	39
15 40731330	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

L

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Stephen H. Long

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Writer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 20*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Amel Grover*; term *three* y'rs.

Remarks *Mother dependent in
Newton.*

Discharged June 23. 1865.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Privt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reading, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born

Baltimore, Maryland

Age

21 y'rs; occupation *Stitcher*

When enlisted

Jan 20, 1864.

Where enlisted

Mar 6, Boston,

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

black; hair *black*

Complexion

black; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in

Feby 10, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

4 Dist Suffolk,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Konan

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen M. Long

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 24 Feb'y, 1864.*

Present or absent.

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Pri^{or}, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Smith, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Stephen H. Long
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one Canton

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop one Haversack

Book mark:

J. H. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Prk......, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*....., 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sick in regi-*
mental hospital.
Stop one haversack
and canteen.

Book mark: *Samuel*

A. J. Clark

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Prk., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop two haversacks
and one curry comb
& brush and \$2.28 one
canton.*

Book mark:

A. S. Belmont

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen A. Long

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1867.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 85 ¹⁰⁰ for Ord. lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick - he has been

at Petersburg Va.

one ord for Exp & G.

lost 95-

Book mark:

A. J. Clark

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital
at Annapolis, Md.
Since May 22.
Due U.S. for clothing
lost 87¢.
Due U.S. for horse & saddle
lost 91¢.*

Book mark:

Long

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long

Pat, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, June 3, 1864

Muster-out to date

June 3, 1864

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31, 1864*; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *30* 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

*Mustered out by
order of War Dept.
dated May 3rd, 1865 -
Patient in N. Y. Genl
Hospital Fort Monroe
Va.*

Book mark:

R. Washington

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Stephen H. Long
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered out by*
order War Dept dated
May 2/65 on furlough

Book mark:

Long

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Stephen H. Long
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apr. 1865. Absent sick in
Hosp., Petersburg, Va.

May 1865. Absent sick in Hosp.
Alexandria, Va.

June 1865. Absent sick at
Hampton Gen. Hospital.

July 1865. Absent sick at
Hosp. Fort Monroe.

Aug. 1865. Loss June 3 Ft.
Monroe, mustered out
by order War Dept.
Dated May 3/65.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Stephen Long
Art, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out June*
2/65 by order of War
Dept dated May 2/65

Book mark: _____

922-a

Lopez, Francis
Co., 5th S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436022	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

5 Car.
L. V. Col'd. Mass.
Francis Lopez,
5 Co. *5* Reg't *Mass Col'd Car.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion

Light,

Eyes

Black; hair *Brown,*

Where born

Lavonia, Spain,

Occupation

Mariner.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Jan. 4, 186*4*

Where

Liberty,

By whom

B. M. Hughes; term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

Recoated.

Francis

923

Lorber, David
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380532
2 5380624
3 5380706
4 5380798
5 5380902
6 5380998
7 5381138
8 5381560
9 9091947
10 32533788
11 32535106
12 31548204
13 31548378
14 31554807
15 40731324

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

09.1822718

W. Spencer
4

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

David Lorber

....., Co. *G*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Frederick, Del.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 23*, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *D. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married.*

Deserted. Oct. 24. 1864.

Hearst

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

David Lorber

Wt, Co. *4*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born *Frederick Del.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb, 2, 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited *West Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lorber

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Laker

Pl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ~~March 11th~~ April 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Laker

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Lober
Pvt.

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital at
Old Point Comfort Va since
June 20/64

Book mark:

(358)

L. J. Gen

Copyist.

L *5th Cold Cav. Mass*
David Lopez
Priv, Co. G, 5th Reg't Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *(May & June)*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Lopez in Pres Col

Book mark: _____

W Mayne
(843) Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Lober
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick
since June 20/64
in U.S. Gen Hosp New-
ark N.J. Description
list forwarded Aug 17/64

Book mark:

(358)

Lober

Copyist.

L 15 (av. (Col.) Mass.

David Loper
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July 1864, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred North
July 17/64

Book mark: _____

2 | 5 Cav | Mass

Davis Robert
Sgt, Co. E, 50 Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Aug 21, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Jan due from
enrollment

Book mark :

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Paper

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick,
in U.S. Genl. Hqs.
Newark N.J. since
June 20, 1864.

Book mark:

Cerry

L | *6-2-64* | *U.S.C. Y.*

David Loper
Pri., Co. *G.*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C. Y.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Newark, N. J.,**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21*, 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Newell*

to *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Colored troop deserted
Oct. 27, 1864.

Book mark :

Owsley

L 1 5500 U.S.C.G.
David Loper
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S.C.G.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

from **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**
Newark, N. J.,

dated Oct. 31, 1864.

Age years; height, feet inches.

Complexion; eyes; hair

Where born

Occupation

When enlisted, 186 ..

Where enlisted

When mustered in, 186 ..

Where mustered in

For what period mustered in

Deserted:

When Oct 2, 1864

Where Newark N. J.

Remarks: No Descriptive

list.

Colored Deserter

Book mark:

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Lofar

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in

Hos. Newark N.J.

since June 20, 64

Description list for-
warded Aug. 17, 1864

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Luper

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from
"Ward" U. S. Gen. Hos.
Oct. 27, 1864

Book mark:

Perry

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David Loper*

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Absent sick in
Hosp. Old Point Comfort,
Va.

July 1864. Absent sick in
Hosp. at Portsmouth, Va
since June 20/64.

Aug 1864 to Jan. 1865. Absent sick
June 20/64 at U. S. Gen.
Hosp. Newark N. J.

Feb. 1865. Lost - deserted from
Ward U. S. Gen. Hosp.
Newark N. J. Oct. 27/64
Received notification
Feb. 13/65.

Name appears also as David
Loper.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(548)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David Loper
Tru, Co. *f*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Channahville Tex, Oct 31, 186*8*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay for Enrolment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *14* ^{*41*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Ward*
U.S. Gen Hospital
Newark N.J., Oct
27, 64

Book mark : _____

W. H. Scott

Loper David

Pvt, Co. *G*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.T.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet <i>2</i>	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

David Loper

Privt of Company *G.*

5. Regiment of *US C.A.I.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Deserted Oct 27/64

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *David Lopez*
 Rank: *Privt* Company: *G.* Regiment: *5-*
 Arm: *Co. 7.* State: *us*
 Nature of Casualty: *Deserted*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED

*Roll. 38 - Warid. Pos.
N. J. '64.*

REMARKS.

*J. J. Leithorn
A. S. U. S. A*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct. 27. '64

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Newark N. J.

John Gould

Clerk.

Ent.

CASUALTY SHEET
OF WOUNDED.

David Luper

Company *G*

5 Regiment of *U. S. (col'd)*

Volunteers, at the battle of

R. R. Injury &c

Not in Co. or Register

H. M.

MAY 1863

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, David Loper
Rank, , Company h, Regiment, 5
Arm, , State, U S (col'd)
Place of casualty,
Nature of casualty, Arrived July 21 Ward Has
R R^d injury and Debility
Date of casualty,

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the Regiment,
 Brigade. Division, Corps, dated
Hospital Register of England soldiers relief assⁿ Book 4 p 383

W North

Dec 2. 1885

Clerk.

924
Lout, Israel

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379345

2 5379430

3 5379520

4 5379618

5 5379715

6 5379820

7 5379918

8 5380026

9 5380125

10 5380227

11 5380323

12 5380419

13 9092082

14 40731334

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark

See also

D. 1474857 P.O. mtr

P. 1512235 P.O. aff

D. 1603583 " "

D. 2619405 P.O. mtr

S.S. v. A. 10/28/32 CEN

Headstone app. checked
11-5-42 - M.T.C.

W. J. Spence
4

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Israel Lout

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Dover, Delaware*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 2*, 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *A. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Heard

L 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Israel South,

Co. 4th, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Madison, Mass. Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Danvers, Vt.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 22,* 1864.

Where enlisted *Danvers, Vt.*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *blue*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22,* 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Madison, Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. A. S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Bond
....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *October to Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Lout

Plat, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. Tyler

17 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Israel Paul
17....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :.....

W. C. Wiley
.....
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Israel Lant

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Special *Lost*

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Israel Lout

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Howard

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Israel Lant

It, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due first four
months U.S. Bounty*

Book mark:

J Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Israel Lout

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See first page
and 11th, 13th 18000*

Book mark:

J. W. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S^d

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Israel South

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Israel Sout

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Israel Lout

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. 1864, On daily duty -
stables,

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Isaac S. Smith

H, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Westville Tex, Oct 31, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186*4* ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *4*^{*18*} 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *30* 100

Remarks: *See U. S. Report of*

page 81

Book mark : *100*

425
Low, John

Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372111

26

2 5372250

27

3 5380802

28

4 5380906

29

5 5381003

30

6 5381106

31

7 5381208

32

8 5381310

33

9 5381406

34

10 5381504

35

11 9091998

36

12 34505497

37

13 40731335

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

32754892 Rock
S-2933563, and W. 10
S-2994911 " " 46
P.O. Misc 1374686 1/28/47 MS
PO " " " 2/5/60 D

W78penn
4

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

John Lowe

....., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Westmoreland, Va*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *Savoy*

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 22 by
Capt Goodhue. Gallups Island.*

L 1 5th Cav. 1st Mass

John Low

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 22, 1864

Where born Westmoreland Va.

Age 22 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864

Where enlisted Swampscott

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Drk; hair Drk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 5th Dist Swampscott

Essex Co

Book mark : _____

(356m)

Murray

Copyist

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John ...
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 22, 1864.

Where born Westmoreland Va

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Swansea Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited First Swansea Mass Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

75 4
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Law

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Seld Mass, July 12, 1864.

Where born *Westmoreland Va*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Swampscott*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

~~Premium~~
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *5 Cny Dist Swampscott*

Essex Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

Lg | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lowe
Pvt

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Enlistment pa-
pers not received,
joined for duty July
16/64.*

Book mark:

Leger

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lower

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Low

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. \$10.00
for advanced pay*

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Lower

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st instalment - U.S. Bounty \$25.00. Due U.S. Money for advanced pay charged on Nov. & Dec. Rollo.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

D. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lowe

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich. Vaple, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier
1 installment U.S.
Bounty \$25.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Cery

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lower

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1st 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cerry

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lowe

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detached at
work on Mil R.R.
per S.O. No 4 dated
July 28. 65*

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Lowe

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Gain. Recruit from
Depot. Joined Co. July
16'

July to Sept. 1865. Absent det. to
work on U. S. mil. R. R.,
per S. O. 40 dated Hd. Qrs.,
3^d Brig. 3^d Div. 25th A. C.
July 28/65.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitter

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Lowe
Pvt, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 186*2*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *21 1/2* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *//* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

Wm Scott
Copyist.

Law, *John*
_____, Co. _____, Regt *Mass ce*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty <i>2000 Reg 1</i>	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Low* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty five* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *twenty* day of *June* 18*64*

Witness:

John H. Williams

John Low
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of *Artillery*

Volunteered at *Cherry Point*

18*64*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

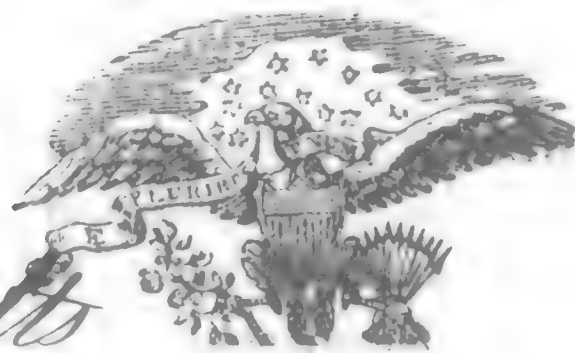
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 5th Dist.

STATE OF

TOWN OF *Swampscott*

Massachusetts

Essex Co.



I, *John Low* born in *Westmoreland Co.*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty five* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty second* day of *June* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Low* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *Twenty second* day of *June* 1864
BEFORE *A. M. Goodhue* *John Low*
Witness

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. J. Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Low*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *22* day of *June*, 1864 at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Fifth Mass. Cavalry

J. M. Goodhue

June 11 1864

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1864. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Low* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty five* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *twenty* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

John A Williams *John W Low*

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

No. *1*
John W Low
Volunteered at *Shrewsbury* 11
Reg't 16, Cavalry
By *John W Low*
30 June 1864
Regiment of *117* *Reg't*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

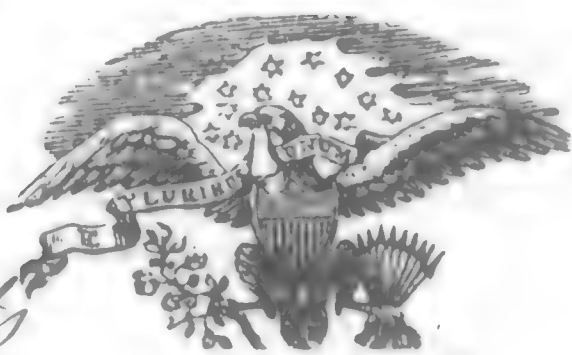
GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 5th Dist.

STATE OF



TOWN OF Swampscott

Massachusetts

Essex Co.

I, *John Low* born in *Westmoreland Co.*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty five* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty second* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Low* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *Twenty second* day of *June* 186*4*,
BEFORE *J. M. Lincoln* } *John Low*
Witness

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. J. Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Low*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy
Regiment of

Volunteers,

U. S.

RECRUITING OFFICER

agr

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

74614

the day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston*,
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Mass. Cavalry

J. M. Lincoln
Co. 11 Dist

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 1374686

John Lowe
(Name.)

Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass Col

To Med Rec Nov 28, 1914

For History

No med for 100
Johnson
MS
for

No medical record found.

✓ 1 card wd.

Statement furnished 11-28, 1914

D. C. J.

926
Lowd, Renzi
G.B.
Co m, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

2^d Lieutenant | 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380484	26
2 5380569	27
3 5380655	28
4 5380736	29
5 5372882	30
6 5371930	31
7 5380934	32
8 5374925	33
9 5375035	34
10 5375142	35
11 5375247	36
12 5375448	37
13 5386565	38
14 5386668	39
15 5381536	40
16 5375634	41
17 5386756	42
18 9436249	43
19 3483-27-86	44
20 40731333	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: 3483-27-86

See also 1 Mich Cary.

S. 10 37 405. P.O. M. M. Rch.

N 7 Spencer
ly

2. 5 Car. Mass.
(Col'd.)
Pierzi and,
2d Co., 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Car.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *2 Lieutenant*

Date of appointment *Jan'y 7, 1864*

Remarks: *Mustered in*
since March 4, 64.

Tharver

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Pierzi Powd
2nd Hunt. Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Mar 4, 1864.

Where born Cushingtown Mass.

Age 26 y'rs; occupation

When enlisted Mar. 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Mass.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes ; hair

Complexion ; height ft. in.

When mustered in Mar 14, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2nd Dist Plymouth Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

L
5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alvinzi Lowd
2nd, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 4th (Apr 30)*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Pinzi' Lord
2nd Lieut, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mary & Sons*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

L. J. ar
(358) _____ Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Pierzi Laurel
2nd Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger
(358) Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Rienzi Loud
2^d Lt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred to
rev. L. by S.O. No. 173
dated Oct. 13, 1864

Book mark:

Cerry

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Renzi Land

1st Lt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted from
2nd Lt. to be 1st Lieut. &
Assigned to Co. for S.O. No.
174 dated Hd. Qr. 5th Mass
Cav. Pt. Lookout, Md., Oct. 15. 64
On detached service as Hbr.
Master at Pt Lookout, Md.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Regt Louch
2^d Lt. B., Co. *B.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Attest and Ind. Oct. 14, 1864.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 14, 1864.*

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *(Mustered out on 1st of reason of Promotion)*
Wm. T. L. Gilman
Promoted.

Book mark: _____

L **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Rienzi Loug.
1 St., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Point Lookout, Md. Oct. 15, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 15*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 15*, 1864.

Where *Point Lookout.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *This muster to date*
Oct. 15, 1864.

Residence: East Abington, Mass
Cong. Dist. not known.

Book mark :

P. Cool,

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Renzi Land.

1st Lt.
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*
2nd Lt. to be 1st Lt. & assigned
to Co. per S.O. No. 174 Oct. 15th
1864. Mustered out
as 2nd Lt. & Mustered in as
1st Lt. Oct. 15, 1864.

Book mark:

J. W. Brown

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Rienzi Land,
1st Lt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jerry T. Faby., 1860.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

W. Brown
Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Rienzi Loud,
1st Lt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mch. & April, 186 5.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) A. W. Brown
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Rienzo Loud

1st, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865:

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to Co.
M. Co. 2d Regt. 74 dated
May 24/65.*

Book mark:

Scherich

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Rienzi Lord

1st Lt. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with leave since June 27, '65 at N.O. La. Transf. from Co. B. S.O. 94 May 24, '65.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Reiniger Sound

1st Lt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Detached Service
S.O. 48 Aug. 11th 1865
work on W. & M. R.R.
Transferred from Co. B
S.O. 94 May 24th 1865.*

Book mark:

Hodges

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Rienzi Loud

2^d Lieut, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
1st Lieut B.

Appears on ^{m.} Returns as follows:

Mar. 1864. Present, mustered
into service Mar. 4

Apr. to June 1864. Present

July 1864. Absent sick in
Hammond U. S. Gen.

Hosp. since July 22/64.

Aug. 1864. Present on special
duty as Supt. of Police
at Hd. Qrs.

Sept. 1864. Absent on detached
service as Harbor master
per S. Brig. O. No. 314 dated
Sept. 25/64.

Oct. 1864. Lost Oct. 13 Pt. Lookout
Transfd to Co. L, per S. O.
No. 173.

(1 Lieut. Co. B.) Absent on
Det. service as Harbor
master at Pt. Lookout, Md,
since joined Co. Transfd
to Leo. per S. O. No. 174 (over)

Book mark :

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Pierz' Land
Lt. J. G., Co. *J*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Chambers, Oct 31, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to*

Company I per S.O.

No. 23 of H. A. 2nd?

Oct 13. 64

**Roll torn*

Book mark: _____

W. H. Scott
Copyright.

JAN. 18

40731333

1899

Oct. 15/64.

Nov. 1864. Present, relieved from
Harbor master on Nov. 25/64
and returned to duty.

Dec. 1864 to Mar. 1865: Present.

Apr. 1865: Present. (Signs Returns
as comdg Co.)

May 1865: (1 Lt. Co. M.) Transferred
from Co. B. to Co. M. per
S. O. no. 94 Hd. Qrs. 5th Mass.
Cav. May 24/65;

June 1865: Absent with leave at
New Orleans since June 29"

July 1865: Present.

Aug. 1865: Absent detached service
at Boca Chica S. O. 48
Aug. 10/65.

Sept. 1865: Present.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Königs Land

141, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Assigned to Co. B per*

S.D. (cont) Oct. 11/64. Reassigned

to Co. M. per R.S.D. No. 9 May

24/65;

Book mark : _____

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Quenzie Lord

1st *Quint*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

3483 C 2/86

(361)

Kodgers

Copyist.

L. | 5 bar. bold. | Mass.

Renzie Land.

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. bold. bar.

NOTATION.

Book mark: 6244-6-1886 with
3483-6.5-1886.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Sept. 22, 1886.

See bo. A" 1" Mich. bar.

E. P. Conner.

(438)

Copyist.

9278
Lowes, Samuel
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372025

26

2 5373580

27

3 5373694

28

4 5373804

29

5 5373904

30

6 5373957

31

7 5374061

32

8 5374165

33

9 5374264

34

10 5374304

35

11 9092723

36

12 34509474

37

13 40731336

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Amos Lewis

....., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Where born Washington D.C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 21, 1864.

Where Washington

By whom A. Quincy; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

L | 5-car. | Mass

Samuel Laws

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated

Sept. 2nd, Galloppe
Sold. 3. 4. Mass. May 24, 1864,

Where born

Charlestown S. C.

Age 38 years; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

May 21, 1864.

Where enlisted

Newton Mass

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

dark; hair dark

Complexion

dark; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in

_____, 186 .

Muster-in to date

from enlistment, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \$

_____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster

_____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned

5-car.

Remarks:

Quota of 7 reg Dist.

Newton Middlesex Co.

* Bounty paid \$25. due \$75.

\$13. 00. Mrs. pay. * See on roll

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Samuel Laws

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Sept 2nd 1864
Samuel B. Laws, May 31, 1864.

Where born Charleston, S. C.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 21, 1864.

Where enlisted Charleston, S. C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 2 in.

When mustered in May 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Charleston, S. C.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited New York Co. 1st Regt. S. C.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

George H.

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**
Samuel Lewis
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed as*
Bugler

Book mark:

G. F. M.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Laves

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July and Aug.

1864.

Present or absent

(Present)

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detained as per

ser. Free on or before

Apr. 19, 1861.

Book mark:

M. C. Gilbert,

(358)

Copyist.

L **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Samuel Lewis

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as*
single.

Book mark: _____

M. O. Gilbert,

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Lowes

Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as Bug-*
ler.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert,

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Lower

Wing, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. C. Gilbert

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Lowry
Dingle, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March and Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Gilbert

42

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Lowes

Reg't, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Salade

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Lowe

Bugler, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached with laborers
on R.R. at Brazos R.R. 40. July
26. '65

Book mark:

(358)

Ballade

Copyist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Sam^l Loues*

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Bugler

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. Gained June 6/64 City
Point, Va. Recruit rec'd
from Depot. On duty
Bugler.

Aug. 1864. On duty. Bugler.

July 1865. (Bugler.) Absent with
laborers on Railroad at
Brazos.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent with
laborers on R. R. at
Brazos.

* Name appears also as - S. Louie.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Lowe
Engler, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 13 45 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 100

X Bounty paid \$ 25 100; due \$ 75 100

Remarks: Free Apr. 19, 1861

Book mark:

(861)

Salade

Copyist.

928

Lowry, Lewis
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385944	26
2 5386033	27
3 5386119	28
4 5386210	29
5 5386316	30
6 5386416	31
7 5386520	32
8 5386614	33
9 5386721	34
10 5386806	35
11 9091390	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

REP 384 361.

S. 1159037 (C. 114002),

Pomise. 20. 1013947 7/18/16 195

W. J. Skinner

44

L. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Lewis Lowry.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Louisville Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 30*, 1864.

Where *Boston 11th St.*

By whom *C. A. Davis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Entered by Lieut. D. Madden*
May 5 1864. Readville Mass.

H. C. Thomas.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lewis Lowry

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Louisville Ky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
 Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred^{td} to Hd. 3, Boston*
Suffolk Co. Mass. 4 Cong
Dist.

Book mark:

Lowry

(356d)

Copyist.

L^d | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Lewis Lowry
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 to June 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lewis Henry

Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. / Canton 57¢*

Book mark:

Avery

L. P. Lewis Lowry
5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams,
(358) *Copyist.*

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Lowry
Priv.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Lowry
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

(Present or absent.

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *1 48* 100 for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Lowry
Pvt.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*48*} *100* for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
Copied.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Lewis Lowry
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 18*65*.
Present or absent *I Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*48*} 100 for *ordnance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Lowry

Pr., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Pr. sick*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for ord-
nance book \$31.48.*

Book mark:

Boedger

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lewis Lowry
Pr., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *35* ^{*82*} ₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *34* ^{*48*} ₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hodges

(861)

Copyist.

929

Loyd, Edward

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Parent

Brother

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

930

Loyd, William D
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379346	26
2 5379431	27
3 5379521	28
4 5379619	29
5 5379716	30
6 5379821	31
7 5379919	32
8 5379980	33
9 5380080	34
10 5380181	35
11 5380278	36
12 5380369	37
13 9092083	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William D. Loyd

F, Col. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Leesburgh, Va.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Rehoboth*

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp'l*
Feb. 14th 1865.

ant

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William D. Lloyd
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Bradford, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born Leesburg, Va.

Age 17 y'rs; occupation Shoemaker

When enlisted Feb. 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Bradford, Mass.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Feb. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Bradford, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Dist. Bristol

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

W. D. Lloyd

Copyist.

11 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William A. Reed

21, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1st to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *He is sick & in hospital.*

Book mark:

W. A. Reed

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Boyd

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *1/1/61*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. [Signature]

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William J. Boyd
Col., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Boyd

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Loyd
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Loyd
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Stewart

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Loyd

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Loyd
Corpl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1st Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry
18 Feb 4, 1865
One first pair, sent
U.S. Bty

Book mark:

J. H. Sewall

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Loyd
Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first four inst
M. S. Bty 180.00

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William D Lloyd
Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Appointed*
Corp at Feb 4/63

Book mark: _____

(358)

A. Johnson
Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Lloyd

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Capt*
Dec 13/64

Book mark:

W. D. Lloyd

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D Lloyd
Corp, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date

Nov 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *52*^{*80*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for Corp
equip. \$1³⁰ Appointed
Corporal Feb 4/65
I.C. 22018*

Book mark:

4158 PMG May 16/66

(861)

J. V. Johnson

Copyist.

931

Lucas, Matthew H

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374508

26

2 5374557

27

3 5374642

28

4 5374787

29

5 5374889

30

6 5374996

31

7 5375104

32

8 5375208

33

9 5375311

34

10 5375412

35

11 5375511

36

12 5375604

37

13 9092562

38

14 40731337

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

\$ 767.96 = 0.00

W. Spencer
4

2 | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Matthew Lucas

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Virginia

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 2, 1864.

Where Jackson

By whom J. H. ...; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

L | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Mathew S Lucas
B, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Needville Mass., July 29, 1864.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Needville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 6* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: _____

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles C. Lucas
3rd, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mustering to Feb 27*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*
July 4th '64 per Genl Regt
Order No 10

Book mark:

(358)

F. A. Anderson

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Northam Lucas

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & - Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Lucas

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Frederick

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Mathew H. Lucas,
Prnt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent... Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Coryist.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Mathew H. Lucas,
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before
Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyst.

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Matthew H. Lucas,
Prvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. H. Brown

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Mathew H. Lucas,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.
Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Instments
U. S. Bounty.
Due U. S. 92 cts

Book mark:

(358)

M. Brown
Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Mathew H. Lucas,
Pvt-, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mch & April, 1865.

Present or absent - Present -.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Matthew H. Lucas

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Seherich

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Matthew H. Lucas

Port, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*!

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service at Brazos River July 26/1862*

*
as it appears on Roll

Book mark:

Serial

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

M. Lucas

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865. Absent sick at
Brazos since July 11/65-

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent det.
serv. at Brazos since July
27/65 per S. O. 40 dated
Hd. Qrs. Brig. 3 Div. 25"
A. C. July 26/65.

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Mathew H. Lucas

Priv, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *2* ^{*26*} ₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*00*} ₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *25* ^{*00*} ₁₀₀; due \$ *275* ^{*00*} ₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

931-a

Luckitt, Richard
Co. S. W. S. Col'd Coar,

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436086	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav.
Cal'd, *Mass.*
Richard Duckitt,
_____, Co. _____, *5* Reg't *Mass* Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *10 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Port Tobacco, Md.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 14*, 186*4*.

Where *Newton,*

By whom *N.C. Swan*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected April 13,*
1864.

Tharin.

432

Linn, Benjamin
Co. G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380535

2 5380583

3 5380669

4 5380749

5 5380851

6 5380949

7 5381050

8 5381151

9 5381253

10 5381353

11 5381451

12 9091950

13 32535435

14 32538005

15 40731338

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Benjamin Lum

G, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Middleton Penna.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 18*, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *D. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single.*

Heard

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Benjamin Linn
Inf, Co. *7*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 4, 186*4*.

Where born *Middletown Penn*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb 18*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Penn
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *4121 Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

L
5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Farn
Corp, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.

100 for

Due Gov't, \$.

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.

100

Remarks:

Promoted Corporal
by Special Order No
47 dated April 28, 1864
apt to date from Mar
4/64.

Book mark:

Fager

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Lynn
Cpl., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Wounded in action
Absent sick in Hospital
at Old Point Comfort Va
since June 20/64.*

*Admtd Corp by Special Regt
Order no 97 dated April 28/64
Admtd to date from Mar 4/64*

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

L 5th Cal'd Cav. Mass
Benjamin Linn
Rgt., Co. G, 5 Reg' Mass C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(848)

M. Bayre
Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Linn
Copley, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mounted Cavalry
by the order no 97
dated Apr 28/64 left
to date from Mar 4/64
Paid for the months
of May & June overpaid
\$6.00.

Book mark:

Leger

15 Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.

Benjamin Lumm
Sgt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for July & Aug., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Transferred to Regt.

Aug. 19/64.

Book mark: _____

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Benj Lumm
Corpl Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Benjamin Lum
Corpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. 1 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Lum,
Corpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dec. 1st 2^d 3^d & 4th

instalments U. S. Bounty
\$180. Dec. U. S. for
1 gun sling 31^{cts}

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Linn
Corpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord-
nance 3, etc, charged
on Jan & Feb rolls.
Due the soldier
four instalments
U.S. Bounty \$180.

Book mark:

Perry

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Lunn
Corpl, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for
ordnance lost 3 pcts
Charged on Jan. &
Encl Rolls

Book mark:

Perry

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Sum
Corp, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for On-*

Finance Lost 7/1 cts

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(358)

Copyist.

L. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Benjamin Lum
Corpl., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June & July 1864. Absent sick
in Hosp. at Old Pt.
Comfort Va. since June
20/64.

Aug. 1864. On duty, building
stables.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

L | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Benjamin Linn
Corp, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 34 82/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 7/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks:

Book mark: P 24 P 29 3 74

Wm Scott

733
Lum, William
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379347	26
2 5379432	27
3 5379522	28
4 5379620	29
5 5379717	30
6 5379822	31
7 5379920	32
8 5380027	33
9 5380126	34
10 5380228	35
11 5380324	36
12 5380421	37
13 9092084	38
14 40731329	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Ag. 1609484

M. J. Spencer
Gy

L **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William Lum

F, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5 1/4* inches.

Complexion *col'd*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Middletown Penna.*

Occupation *Labourer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 13*, 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *D. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Wife & two children.*

Kear

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Sumner
Co., Co. 4th, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Cambridge, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born Cambridge, Mass.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Student

When enlisted Feb. 22, 1864, 1864.

Where enlisted Cambridge, Mass.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Feb. 22, 1864, 1864.

Where mustered in Cambridge, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Cambridge, Mass.

Company to which assigned 5th Co., 5th Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mass.

Appears on

for Exhibit to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$_____ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

.....
....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for, 186....

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:
.....

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lunn

John, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lum

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lum

H, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lum

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Gov.
for Ord. one (1) Springfield
rifle and equipments
complete 24.39

Book mark:

J. H. Seward

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lunn

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 11 S. Gov.

One Springfield rifle
musket & set equipments
complete \$44.07

Due first four Inst
11 S. Bounty

* As shown on Roll

Book mark:

(358)

J H Hewitt

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Lum

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 'Mch & Apl, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

due first pay
inst U.S. Bty 180.00

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Simon

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 168*

for advance 1437

Book mark:

J. J. Simon

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Sum

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At once detached
to go on R.R. SO no 40
July 26/63*

Book mark:

W. Sum

L. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Lum
....., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent on
detached service, Rail
road at Brazos July
26/65 S. O. 40

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

William Sumner

H. I., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlottesville Tex, Oct 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1864.*

Last paid to *Nov 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *76*^{*79*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *57*^{*70*} 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Car U. S. for*

cost of equipment \$1.30

Book mark: _____

J. V. Sumner

Lynch, George
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Print

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372785	26
2	5372357	27
3	5385145	28
4	5385253	29
5	5385355	30
6	5385454	31
7	5385553	32
8	5385652	33
9	5385788	34
10	5385900	35
11	9091501	36
12	34506122	37
13	40731340	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

81839353 P. 21. 172

Aug. 251 (7-2-23)

W. Spencer
by

L. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

George Lyons.

Co. L., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Copper.

Eyes Hazel.; hair Black.

Where born New York, N.Y.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When July 20th, 1864.

Where Harwich.

By whom D. F. Steele; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into Service by
Capt. L. M. Goodhue, Boston, July 20, 64.
No Bounty received.

Deserted from Regt, Private Guard,
Blacksville Texas, July 21/65, while
awaiting trial for the first offence
of desertion.

H. C. Thomas.

L 15 Cav. Mass.

George Lyons

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass. July 20, 1864.

Where born *N. Y. N. Y.*

Age *24* years; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *July 20, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Harwich*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Copper*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *July 20, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks *Harwich, Barnstable Co., Dist.*

Book mark : _____

Puntemez

(358m)

Copyist

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lyons

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass July 1-28, 1864

Where born

New York ny

Age *24* y'rs; occupation

Laboren

When enlisted

July 20

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Harwich

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Hazel

; hair

Black

Complexion

Copper

height

5 ft. 7

in.

When mustered in

July 20

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

1 Dist. Harwich,

Company to which assigned

Barnstable Co

Remarks :

Book mark :

Samuelly

(339)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lyons

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from
Depot joined Aug. 11th
Recd. no bounty.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

L

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lyons
Pri.

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Ind Mass Aug 7, 1864

Where born

New York ny

Age *24* y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

July 20

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Harwich Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Hazel

; hair

Black

Complexion

Copper

; height

5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in

July 20

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

1 - Harwich, Barn-

stable

Book mark:

Donnelly

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Sigurd
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 45¢ for
Ordinance stores \$ 3.81
\$ 30.00 Bounty due

Book mark:

(358) J. M. Hance Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Seymour
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$300 bounty due
due U.S. for Ord Stores \$3.40

Book mark:

(358) J. McHance Copyist.

11 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Spauld
1st Lt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No horse
1st Lt. Spauld
1st Lt. Spauld

Book mark:

George Spauld

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Lyons
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar. + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due statement
of 140th Bounty \$100.00

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Leonard
Reid, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present
U.S. Army \$100.00
1863
U.S. Cavalry
June 20

Book mark:

J. M. H. H.
Copyist.

L | 5 Cold. Co. | Mass

George Lyons

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Cold. Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1862.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Remarks: Returned from absent
with leave under arrest
July 15. Accepted from Prov.
Guard at Brig. Hd. 2nd. July 1.
Free Apl. 19.62. Due M.S. for
ord. stores \$41.32. for O & H. E.
\$11.40. for horse equipment \$
30.18.

Book mark:

E. J. Mari

(358)

Copyist
Compr

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lyons

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864. Gain Aug. 11 Point
Lookout Md, Recruit
from Depot.

June 1865. Absent with leave
at N. Orleans since June
29"

Aug. 1865. Lose July 31 Clarke-
ville. Deserted from
Gen. guard house second
time.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(646)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Lyons

Pvt, Co. *S*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chickadee Mass, Oct 31, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*3*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *62* *100*; due U. S. S. _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *37* *22* *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* *00* *100*

Remarks:

*Discharged Jan 15 1864
at Chickadee Mass
34 at Chickadee
Mass. 1863*

Book mark: _____

JAN. 10

5385900

★ 1891 ★

men to be charged on last
muster roll was by
order of the U.S. Gen.
(See 1st Regt, 1891, p. 44)

Syon, Leary
_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't *Massce*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

RRR 1255
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Lyons* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty four* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass*
the *20th* day of *July* 1864

Witness:

Geo. P. Touch

George Lyons

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Volunteered at

No.

George Lyons
Volunteered at
Boston Mass
July 20
1864
Regiment of Mass Cav

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of

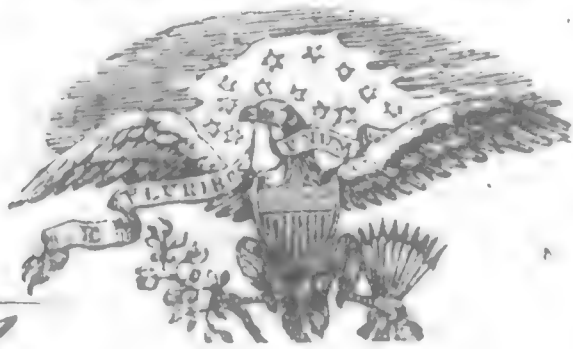
Witness:

Massachusetts

Barnstable Co.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 1st Dist.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Harwich

I, George Lyons born in New York City
in the State of N. York aged Twenty four years,
and by occupation a Labourer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twentieth day of July 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, George Lyons do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

Boston
this 20th day of July 1864
O. M. Gordon
Capt 6th Regt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. S. Harlow
Major

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Lyons
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has Hazel eyes, Black hair, Ruddy complexion, is Five feet
Seven inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

S. S. Star
Adjutant
A Harwich

the 20th day of July, 1864, at Boston

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th - Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, on

Co. A

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, or the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Lyons* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty four* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston Mass

the

20th

day of

July 1864

Witness:

Geo. P. Towle George Lyons

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

1st
Regiment of *Mass Cav*

Volunteered at

George Lyons
Adams

No.

20
1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

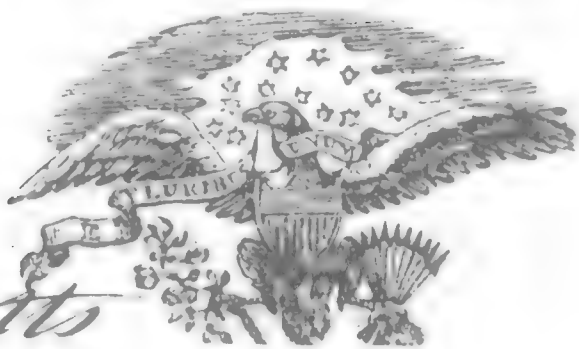
Witness:

Mass

Barnstable Co

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 1st Dist-

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Haverhill

I, George Lyons born in New York City
in the State of N.Y. aged Twenty four years,
and by occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twentieth day of July 1864,

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority : Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, George Lyons do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston

this 24th day of July 1864

BEFORE

John H. Smith
Capt 11 Inf M.O.

George Lyons

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Smith
M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Lyons
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Hazel eyes, Black hair, Copper complexion, is Five feet
Seven inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

D. S. Stet Selectman
Haverhill

the 20th day of

July

1864, at

Boston Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, on

Coaching

Edmondson

George Lyon

L. 5th Mass Cav.

935

Mabry, Robert

Co. A, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373315	26
2 5373408	27
3 5373481	28
4 5373583	29
5 5373698	30
6 5373808	31
7 5373908	32
8 5374019	33
9 5374120	34
10 5374219	35
11 5374313	36
12 5374402	37
13 9092684	38
14 40731349	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Q 670796 Q.0.90

Wacker
84

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Robert Fabry
....., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet, 2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Wilmington, Pa.

Occupation Submarine

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 16, 1863.

Where Wilmington, Pa.

By whom John W. ...; term 2 y'rs.

Remarks:

W. H. ...
Compt.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Mayby
Privt. Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born *Petersburg Va.*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec. 18th*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Boston N^o 5*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9th*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

W **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Robert Wainy
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

G. F. M.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Mabry
Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar & Apr., 1864

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. F. M.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Mabry
Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: in Hospital at
Readville Mass since
Apr. 964

Book mark:

G. F. V.

M **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**
Robert Mabry
Cm., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July and Aug.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. O. Gilbert,

Copyist.

7M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Mabry
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop 1 harness
1 canteen .85

Book mark:

M. Gilbert

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Robert Mabry
Pro., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop over harn-*
sack and caution 85¢

Book mark: _____

M. O. Gilbert,
(358) Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Mabry
2nd, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan, and Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 85 for L. M. Gode
100

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. C. Gillat
(358) Copyist.

711 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Maby
Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March and Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

772 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert M. Mabry
Sgt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Dallade

Copyist.

772 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Mabry
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached as laborer on
R.R. at Brazos N.O. 48 Aug
11. 1865

Book mark:

Edwards

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Mabry
Priv, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. Absent sick since
May 15

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent laborer
on R. R. at Brazos Santiago

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Mabry
Put, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, *Oct 31*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *3 60* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

X Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *+ Free Apr. 19. 1861*

Book mark : _____

W. A. L. L. L.

936

Mabson, George
 Co. G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)
 Private Com. Sergeant
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3-8-0-5-3-7	26
2	5-3-8-0-5-7-2	27
3	5-3-8-5-6-5-8	28
4	5-3-8-0-7-3-8	29
5	5-3-8-0-8-4-2	30
6	5-3-8-0-9-3-9	31
7	5-3-8-1-0-4-2	32
8	5-3-8-1-1-4-4	33
9	5-3-8-1-2-4-6	34
10	5-3-8-1-3-4-6	35
11	5-3-8-1-4-4-4	36
12	9-0-9-1-9-5-2	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Rp. 730 989

Rp. Maekin
4

M

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

George Mabson

, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Wilmington N. C.

Occupation

Waiter.

ENLISTMENT.

When

Feb 13

, 1864.

Where

Boston

By whom

L. M. Standish

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Single.

Hearn

JM | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mabson

Rt, Co. *1*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization, named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born *Wilmington, N.C.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Feb 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 9*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Pen
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited *4^{dist} Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mabson
Comd'g, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar 4th Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discontinued Comd*
Sergeant by Special Regt
Order No. 47 dated April
28/64 up to date from
Mar 4/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Legen

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
George Mabson
Com Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Appointed Com.*
Sergt by Special Regt.
order no 97 dated
April 28/64 apppt to
date from Mar 4/64.

Book mark:

Leger

M **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**
George Mabson
Com Seryt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Uppt Com Seryt by
Special Regt order No 97
Uppt to date from Mar
4/64. Hope some Haver
back some Canteen*

Book mark: _____

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Mabson

Com. Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

M.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Mabson
Arm. Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7th, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Mabson

Corn. Sgt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2d 3d 4th

instalments U. S.

Bounty \$180.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Mabson

Corn. Sgt. Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the soldier
four instalments
U.S. Bounty \$180*

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

M.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Mabson
Cm. Sgt. Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Hubson
Comd, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mabson
Comd, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *34* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark : *491.408*

Wm Scott
(361) *Copyist.*

431
Mack, Henry

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385952

2 5386041

3 5386126

4 5386217

5 5386323

6 5386423

7 5386527

8 5386620

9 5386727

10 5386812

11 9091398

12 40731350

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

REP 4,5575

D. 1206299 P. O. Mom

D. 2235354 P. O. Ret

Post on line 9/7/20 19

Spencer
4

M. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Henry Mack.

M., Co. *M.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Kennedy Co. N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 30*, 186*4*.

Where *West Roxbury.*

By whom *L. B. Farnsworth*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. A. Badden*
May 5 186*4*. *Readmitted to service.*

H. C. Thomas.

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Knoxby Co. Miss.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Apr. 30*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *West Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville*

~~Premium~~
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Cred'td to West Roxbury*
Norfolk Co. 7 Cong Dist Mass

Book mark :

Amey

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Mack

Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack

Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. 1/2 Canton 174*

Book mark:

Avery

M | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Henry Mach

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams
Copied.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan, & Feb.*, 1865.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + Apr 4*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

M | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Henry Mack

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. Williams

M | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Henry Mack
Pr, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Detached Service
S.O. 48 Aug. 11th 1865
Work on U.S. M.R.R.

Book mark:

Hodges

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1865. Absent. detach'd serv.
Boca Lhica S. O. 48 Aug.
10/65.

Sept. 1865. Absent detach'd serv-
vice, work on U. S. M. R. R.
S. O. 48 Aug. 10/65.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Mack
Pr., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlottesville Tex, Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *52 99* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *1986. 1878*

(361)

Hodges
Copyist.

433
Mackland, John W,
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5378137

2 5378222

3 5378304

4 5378403

5 5378517

6 5378624

7 5378727

8 5378827

9 5378933

10 5379035

11 5379130

12 5379231

13 9092212

14 40731351

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

5-2652163 - Aud WD

R. Maek
84

W **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**
John W. Macdonald
E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.
Complexion *Col'd*
Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*
Where born *Dover, Del.*
Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 23*, 186*4*.
Where *Boston.*
By whom *Daniel Driver*; term *Three*'rs.

Remarks:

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John W. Mackland
Privt., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born *Dover, Delaware*,

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*,

When enlisted *Jan 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ward 6, Boston*,

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*, height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk*,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John W. Mackland
Smith, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Febry*, 186*4*.

Present or absent... *present*

Stoppage, \$... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$... 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John W. MacFarland

Priv, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apr

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Konan

(358)

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John W. MacKland
Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo W Mackland

Prst, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one Con-*
teen

Book mark:

C. J. Lee

N. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John W. Blackland
Cot, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Drop one Sav.*
sack

Book mark:

A. S. Mark

Mc.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Mackland

Plt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for one
gun sling. Stop one
haversack & canteen.*

Book mark:

A. J. Clark

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John W. Blackland
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop one haversack and canteen & one gun sling \$1.24*

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

M.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. MacLaud

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Month of April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *6 45-* *100* for *Ord. Cost*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in hospi-*
tal Petersburg Va.
due U.S. for Exp & G. lost.
95-
100

Book mark:

A. J. Clark

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John W. Macpherson
Cot., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Fetched service
Co. H. Hd. Qrs. since May
15 by S. C. M. 88.
Due U.S. for ordnance
lost \$6.45-
Due U.S. for C. & G. E.
lost \$1.71

Book mark: _____

Lowry

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John H. Macklin
Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6 75 for ordnance lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: S. S. at Corp. H. 2nd
C. to 88 since May 15/65.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

J. W. Macklin^{*}
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apr. 1865. Absent sick in
Hosp. Petersburg, Va.

May to Sept. 1865. Absent on
detached service, Orderly
at Corps Hd. Qrs.

^{*} Name appears also as J. W.
Mackland.

Book mark :

46 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John H. Macklin
Pt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 23 ⁶³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 18 ²⁷/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 30 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

239
Mallory, Abner S.

Co A, 4th Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

2 Lieutenant 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 7 3 2 5-5	26	
2	5-3 7 1 9 3 1	27	
3	5-3 7 3 3 4 0	28	
4	5-3 7 2 8 9 0	29	
5	5-3 7 1 9 3 2	30	
6	5-3 7 9 4 6 6	31	
7	5-3 7 9 5 5 3	32	
8	5-3 7 9 6 5 3	33	
9	5-3 7 9 7 5 8	34	
10	5-3 7 9 8 5 8	35	
11	5-3 7 9 9 6 2	36	
12	5-3 8 0 0 6 4	37	
12	5-3 8 0 1 6 5	38	
14	5-3 8 0 2 6 2	39	
15	5-3 8 0 3 5 8	40	
16	9 4 3 6 2 3 6	41	
17	4 0 7 3 1 3 5 3	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-1221658-P.O. m m

R. Swack
4

11. | 2nd | Mass.
Oliver T. Mallory,
1st, Co., 5 Reg't 1st Col'd Cav

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Lieutenant

Date of appointment Feb. 9, 186 4

Remarks: Mustered in ser-
vice March 14/64

Tharrell

31 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Frederic J. Mallory
2^d Lt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan 9, 1864.

Where born

Age *31* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted *Jan 7th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Provincetown*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes; hair

Complexion; height ft. in.

When mustered in *Jan 9th*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Mustered by J. Wat-
son, 4th Infy, Jan 14
1864

Book mark:

M | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Abner T. Mallory
2 St., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *37* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston, Mass., Jan. 14, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 14, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Jan. 7, 1864.*

Where *Boston.*

Period *(7)* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Mustered into the U.S. Service according to Gen. Order No. 75 dated War Dept. A.S.D. Washington City, July 8, 1862, to aid in the organization of the Regt.*

Book mark :

O'Pool

W

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abner J. Mallory
2-Lt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. F. W.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abner Hall
2^d Lt. Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass March 14, 1864.

Muster-out to date

March 14, 1864.

Last paid to

_____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Mustered out
as 2^d Lt. by reason
of promotion to 1st
Lieut. in same regiment*

Book mark: _____

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abner T Mallory,
1 St., Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *31* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Boston, Mass., *Mar. 14*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Mar. 14*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb. 9*, 1864.

Where *Boston*.

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Roxbury, Nor-*
folk County.

Book mark :

O'Neal

71 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H. Taylor

1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *William H. Taylor*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged to the
Co. H, 1st Cav., Mustered
in 2nd Regt. Mass. Col'd Cavalry*

Book mark:

W. H. Taylor

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Williams
_____, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present & paid for horse & equipments*

Book mark: _____

W

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abner S. Mallory
1 Lt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ordered to Comd. of
Co. F, by O. O. 1415
from Regt Hd. Qrs.

Book mark:

W Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

7W

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abner S. Mallory

1st Lt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due from A. S. Mallory
two months servant pay
erroneously charged
in Lt. A. Mallory on
last Pay Roll

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Hewart

Copyist.

7M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Abner S. Mallory
1st Lt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due from U.S.
Gov. servants pay
for two months erroneously
charged on Pay Roll of
Aug 31, 1864

Book mark:

(358) J. N. Stewart
Copyist.

M1 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Abner S. Mallory
1st Lt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due from U.S.
Gov \$ 20 (Two month
Command Company)

Book mark:

A Stewart

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Abner S. Mallory
1st Lt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due from U.S. Gov,
Twenty dollars two
months command Co
from Aug 20 to Oct
20/64

Book mark: 74 25

J. H. Stewart

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abner J Mallory
1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....*1*

Book mark:.....

J. J. Jones Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abner T. Mallory
1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Action & duance*
Officer, 5th A.C.
July '12/63. No. 176

Book mark:

H. Johnson
(358) Copyist.

M.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abner J. Mallory

1st Lieut, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar. 1864. Present, assigned without S. O. by authority from Hd. Qrs. of Regt.

Apr. & May 1864. Present.

June 1864. Present, Acting Regtl Dr. Mr. since June 16/64.

July 1864. Present, acting Regtl Dr. Mr. or commissary since June 15/64.

Aug. 1864. Present.

Sept. 1864. Present. (Signs Return Comdg the Co.)

Oct. 1864. Present.

Nov. 1864. Present. (Signs Return Comdg Co.)

Dec. 1864. Present.

Jan. 1865. Absent with leave Jan. 8/65.

Feb. 1865. Present.

Mar. 1865. Present Actg Regtl Dr. Mr.

Apr. 1865. Present.

May 1865. Present. On sick report. (over)

Book mark :

J. B. Sitler

(646)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40731353

1899

June 1865: Present.

July 1865: Absent, Hd. Qrs. 25-a, c.

July 12/65: Special order
No. -

Aug. & Sept. 1865: Absent acting
Ordnance Officer 25-a, c.

July 12 S. O. No. 176.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abner J Mallory

1st, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Charleston Feb, *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*3*.

Last paid to

....., 186 ..

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *L. O. 53. C. 83*

J. H. Johnson

1917
Mallory A. S.

Lt., Co. 5 Reg't Mass C.C.

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates /
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders /
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty /	Transportation

Commonwealth of Mass.
Head Quarters.

Boston March 11th 1864

Wm. Schouler,

Adj't. Genl.

Special Order No 299.

Requests Muster-in of

Abner J. Mallory as 1st Lieut
5th Regt. Mass. Cav.

299

Abner J. Mallory 1st Lt

5th Cavalry

St Ma gden

March 14 /64

May, 1896. This paper was formerly
filed with the records of the Superin-
tendent of Volunteer Recruiting Service
of Mass., in the Enrolment Div. R. & P. C.



COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS,

Head Quarters

BOSTON, March 11th 1864

SPECIAL ORDER No. 299.

Major Clarke U. S. A. Chief mustering
and disbursing officer for Massachusetts will please muster
into the service of the United States Honor Roll
Commissioned a 1st Lieutenant in the 5th Regt. Cavalry
Mass. Co, under date of February 9, 1864. vice Peter C.
Kempson promoted.

In order the Commander in Chief,

Wm Brewster

Adj Gen

A. M. A. A. A.

March 14

(I think Feb 9 - 1864 is wrong.
A. S. Russell
W. C. S. - than any

Head Quarters, 5th Mass. Cav.
Point Lookout, Md., 20th July, 1864.

Child, Major, Company, 5th Mass. Cav.

Requests leave of absence for
five (5) days for Lt. Mallory
5th Mass. Cav., to smooth his
up to Washington on official
business.

Head Quarters, 5th Mass. Cav.
Point Lookout, Md., 28th July, 1864

Adj. Gen. 5th Mass. Cav.
Point Lookout Md.
July 20th 1864.

Respectfully forwarded
to Brig. Adj. Gen. for
approval.

W. M. Wells
Major Comdg
5th Mass. Cav.

A. T. Mallory
Lieut. 3rd Mass. Cav. Col.

HEAD QUARTERS,

FIFTH REGIMENT MASS. CAVALRY.

Point Lookout Md. July 20th 1864.

Capt. C. H. Drew.

A. A. A. G. Dist. St. Marys.

Capt.

I beg leave to request leave of absence
for five days for Lieut. A. T. Mallory of
this regt. to enable him to go to Washington
D. C. on important regimental business.

H. M. Weld

Major Comdg

5th Mass. Cav. Vols.

Ms. A. 9. 2. 4

Boston Mass.

Jan'y. 27th 1865.

Mallory A. J.
St. 5th Mass. Car'y.

Anger's Cartiz

Rec. A. 9. 2. 4.

Jan'y. 30th 1865.

S^t A. J. Mallory

Co. *F* of the *5th*

Regiment *Mass Cavalry* having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that*

he is invalided in Boston Mass. suffering from Asthma aggravated by acute bronchitis since Aug. 15th 1864. Cough very troublesome —

Period of recovery not remote —
And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than *fifteen* days, *from Aug. 29/65*

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Dated at

Boston

, this

27th

day of

January 1865

Approved,

A. H. McLean
Surgeon U.S.A.

Wm Dale A. A. S. U. S. A.

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]

Quartermaster Office
of the 28th A.C.

Capt H. Hart A.C.

Requests that 1st Lieut
J. M. May be detached as
Quartermaster Officer.

(G.O. 146)
2

Del. Apr. 25th A.C.
Brazos. Santiago. Tex.
July. 12. 1845

Respectfully referred
to the Commanding
Officer 5th Mass. Cav'y
for remarks.

By Command of
Maj G. L. G. G.

D. De Wheeler

Lt Col & Comd

ORDNANCE OFFICE.

Head. Qu. 25th Army Corps,
Prague Santiago, Texas July 11/65.

Lieut Col. D. D. Wheeler.

Colonel.

I have the honor to request that 1st Lieut
A. J. Mallory 5th Mass. Cavalry be detailed as an Actg.
Ordinance Officer and ordered to report to me for assignment
to duty

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully,

Com. Actg. Servt.

H. H. Hart

Capt. and A. O. O.

25th A. C.

Malone, John

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav. (C)

Private Garrison

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 7 9 3 5-1	26
2	5-3 7 9 4 3 6	27
3	5-3 7 9 4 7 2	28
4	5-3 7 9 6 5 8	29
5	5-3 7 9 6 5 8	30
6	5-3 7 9 7 6 5	31
7	5-3 7 9 8 6 2	32
8	5-3 7 9 9 6 9	33
9	5-3 8 0 1 2 9	34
10	5-3 8 0 1 6 9	35
11	5-3 8 0 2 6 6	36
12	5-3 8 0 3 7 8	37
13	9 0 9 2 0 8 7	38
14	4 0 7 3 1 3 5 5	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Malone, John

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Carrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379351	26	
2	5379436	27	
3	5379472	28	
4	5379658	29	
5	5379658	30	
6	5379765	31	
7	5379862	32	
8	5379969	33	
9	5380129	34	
10	5380169	35	
11	5380266	36	
12	5380378	37	
13	9092087	38	
14	40731355	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

John Malone

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *8½* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Lexington Ky*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 10*, 186*4*

Where *Springfield*

By whom *W. H. East*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Heard

111 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Malone
Co. 1st, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cadwell, Mass., Dec. 22, 1864.

Where born Lexington, Ky.

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Blacksmith

When enlisted Dec. 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Springfield

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 1/2 in.

When mustered in Dec. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 105 1/2, Humphreys

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

W

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John M. M. M.

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 21, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

John M. M.

47 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Malone

1861, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *1861 (Oct 1st)*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *remained stable*

good

Book mark:

W. E. Taylor

771 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Malen

Sergeant, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Left Mass. 1004 & Co.
in Dec. 10, 1864. Ordinance
for 1004, 1004, 1004, 1004
1004, 1004, 1004, 1004
1004, 1004, 1004, 1004
1004, 1004, 1004, 1004

Book mark:

John Malen
Copyist.

W | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Malone
Sergt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Mch 4/64
S. O. No 13 Mch 4/64
Ret'd to Co F S. O. 138
Aug 4/64

Book mark:

W Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Malone

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Malone

Serjt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Serjt

Blksmith S.O. 227

Dec 14th. 1864

Book mark:

J. H. Kuwari

(358)

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Malone
Sergt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Sergt

Blksmith A. C.

227 Dec 14, 1864

Due first four Inst

M. S. Bty

Book mark:

(358)

J. N. Stewart

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Malone
Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 8 Apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Reduced from
Sergeant to ranks
April 15, 1865
Due first four inst
U.S. Bounty 180.00*

Book mark:

J H Stewart
(858) Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Malou

Parry, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from*

Sergeant and appointed

Farrier Apr 13/63

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Malone

Thm, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from*
Sergt & appointed
Jan 11. 1865
No 77 Recd 11. 1865
Government for trans
portation \$2804

Book mark:

J. P. Moore

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Malone

Sergt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Art.

Pvt. Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864. On duty, Permanent
stable guard.

May 1864. Ordnance Sergt.
June 1864. Absent without leave.
July 1864. Ordnance Sergt.
Aug. 1864. Company Sergt.

Dec. 1864 & Jan. 1865. Blacksmith
Feb. 1865. Absent on furlough
Feb. 20/65.

Apr. 1865. (Art.) On duty Regt.
Dr. Mr. Dept. Apr. 22/65.
May 1865. (Pvt.) On duty Dr. Mr.
Dept. since Apr. 22/65.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John Malone
Farmer; Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville July 13, 1865

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *9* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Rec'd 16 M. for C. & G.*

Equip \$1²⁰ Reduced

from Ser'gt to the

rank & appointed

Farmer. April 13/65

No 27 Rec'd 18 M. for transportation \$29⁰⁰

Book mark:

J. Johnson

Malone J

....., Co.

Reg't *Mass Cav*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information */*

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

*The slip hereto attached is a stub from
a "Pass Book", Headquarters Department
of Washington.*

No. *97*
John J. Malone
Reg't, *5th Mass. Cav.*
Co. *Alexander's*
Recommended by *Capt. Camb.*
Date, *May 12. 1864.*
Expires, *1864.*

William W.
Henduff, William H.
Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Pennate Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374510	26	
2	5374560	27	
3	5374644	28	
4	5374732	29	
5	5374836	30	
6	5374943	31	
7	5375753	32	
8	5375158	33	
9	5375263	34	
10	5375364	35	
11	5375469	36	
12	5375865	37	
13	9092563	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1335-522 P. 0. m. x. u.

R. W. W. W. W.
13

M | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William H. Landluff

....., Co. D....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Fair

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Salisbury, Mass.

Occupation Servant

ENLISTMENT.

When June 6....., 1864.

Where Salisbury.....

By whom H. Hemmingsway; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

H. Hemmingsway

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William A. Maudslayi
P., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass., July 29 1864.

Where born Reading Nova Scotia

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Warrant

When enlisted June 6th, 1864.

Where enlisted Scarsville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Jan 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Discharged

* Adm'd by 24.

Book mark:

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm V Brandriff

Reg't, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm. H. - Mauduff

Bugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm W. Maudsley

Rugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William W. Mandluff,

Rugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 ⁴.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William W. Mandluff,
Drum, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*
4/12. 17/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm W. Mandluff,
Bugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

Mr. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William N. Mandluff,
Engler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th - Distinct
U.S. Bounty.

Book mark:

J. H. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm M. Mandluff,
Drum, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & April, 1865.

Present or absent — Present —

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown
Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm W. Mandt

Bugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

John W. Mandt

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William W. Mountbatten
Bugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Be Sent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Manduff
Bugler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chicksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *47* ^{*60*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *21* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$ *275* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

Names, William

Co. 1, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-382706	26	
2	5-382791	27	
3	5-382878	28	
4	5-382959	29	
5	5-383078	30	
6	5-383176	31	
7	5-383278	32	
8	5-383380	33	
9	5-383518	34	
10	5-383726	35	
11	9091714	36	
12	32533842	37	
13	32535132	38	
14	31545324	39	
15	31548618	40	
16	32262849	41	1
17	40731352	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William B. Abner

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Brown*.

Eyes *Brown* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Petersburg Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar 21*, 186 .

Where *Boston W. 9.*

By whom *L. M. Sandish* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died April 28 1865. at Fort
Gorkont Md. Descriptive List
given Mar. 26 65.*

H. C. Thomas.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Manes

Pvt, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Petersburg, Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mch 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Wd. 9.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence; Boston Wd. 9*

Book mark: *1*

W H Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

71 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Main

Cvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 26 to Apl 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Thompson



5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William P. Main

Ev, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent. Case 17

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: Absent sick at Fort
Merrac.

Book mark : _____

(358)

W. L. Thompson
Copyist.

Copyist

M 56th Cav. Mass
William P. Main
PW, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass C. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May & June, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰ ; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(848)

Copyist.

W W Sayre

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William P. Main
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ab. Sick at Portsmouth,*
Va.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

W. 1 *5 c ear* *4* *U.S.C.*

William Marnes
Reg't, Co. *F*, *4* *U.S.C.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for *entry*, 186 *4*

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Transferred north*
July 17/64.

Book mark: _____

M | *Cal'd* 5 Cav 1 Mass
Mm 9 Maine
Art, Co. 9, 5 Reg't Mass Cav
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Newark, N. J.,

for *July & Aug* 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21* 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

No D.S. pay due for July & Aug

Book mark :

W

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William P. Mann
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson.

Copyist.

M | *5-c can* ^{*mass*} *U.S.C.Y.*

William B. Main
Pri, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't *U.S.C.Y.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Ward U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Newark, N. J.,**

for *Sept. - Oct.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 21*, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Unknown*
to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Returned to duty
Sept. 22, 1864

Book mark :

Owsley

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William P. Main
Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 8 sec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord.
lost \$1.56.*

Book mark: _____

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

In | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William P. Mann
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dep 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$140 on
Dep U.S. for ord lost \$1.56*

Book mark: _____

(358)

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

W

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William P. Main
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th install-*
ments U. S. Bounty \$80.00
Absent sick at Point
Lookout since Mar. 27th/65
Due U. S. for loss of
sabre & belt \$15.

Book mark: *17*

(358)

C. F. Thompson.

Copyist.

M. | 5 C. Cav. | Mass.

William Main
Priv., Co. D, 5- Reg't Mass C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for Mar 8 1865, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 1865.

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Died Apr 25/65.

Book mark: _____

(848)

Fosterling
Copyist.

In

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William P. Mann,

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*See 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$180.00
See A.G. for loss of saddle
& belt \$9.15.*

Book mark:

V. 59, P. 63. 69

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William P. Main*

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent sick Fort
Monroe June 20/64.

Aug. 1864. Absent sick at Ports-
mouth, Va.

Sept. 1864. Absent sick since
June 30/64.

Mar. & Apr. 1865. Absent sick
at Point Lookout since
Mar. 27"

May 1865. Loss May 4 Point
Lookout, Md. Died in
the Hospital.

* Name appears also as
W^m P. Main.

Book mark :

J. B. Sittler

(546)

Copyist.

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William O. Main
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 5⁴² 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 35 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Died April 28/65 at Point
Lookout Mo. Descriptive list left
at the Hopt.

Book mark: V31 P 50/FS, V59 P 63 69
6248, 2" Andrs, June 3/68. FS.

Halecomb

Kearney, John P

P, Co. *D*

5 Reg't *Mass. C. C.*

8

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

MARR 1873

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



9 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Specimen copy of No. 1308, March 28, 1868

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

William Pillow

Private of Company I

5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Shot April 28, 1868

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William Pillow*
Rank: *Private* Company: *I* Regiment: *5th*
Arm: *Cavalry* State: *Mass.*
Nature of Casualty: *Death.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Cessitis.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Regimental Commander.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

April 28th 1865.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Pt. Lookout.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

*Gen. Return dec'd Soldiers,
2^d Apr. 1865.*

REMARKS.

a. S. Bue.
Clerk.

S. 164 R. 10. 1830.

Ad. was. Rf. Co. Koub. Md

Button G. L.
Sung in charge.

4. wards mortuary record
of 10th Mth in Co. "I"
5th Reg. U. S. Co. 10th Reg.
Recd April 28 1865.

COPY OF RECORD

FOR THE

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Recd also. Apr 29 1865

27
No. 2.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	<i>William Main</i>	<i>N^o 1084</i>
Number and locality of the grave . . .	<i>"Cemetery" Point Lookout</i>	
Hospital number of the deceased . . .	<i>1659</i>	
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	<i>Private, Co: Ist 5th Mass Col^d Cont^g</i>	
Residence before enlistment . . .	<i>Boston</i>	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow) . . .	<i>Married</i> <i>Nancy Main. Sussex Co^y Virginia</i>	
Cause of death	<i>Ascites from Renal Disease</i> <i>Borbyoma</i>	
Age of the deceased	<i>23</i>	
Nativity	<i>Virginia</i>	
References and remarks		
Date of death and burial	<i>April 28th</i> , 1865.	

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To *Brig. Genl. L. Thomas*
Adjutant General. U.S. Army.

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

C. S. Thomas
Surgeon U. S. Army.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, *Pt. Lookout, Md.*

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

Inventory
of the effects of Private
William Main
late of Co "I" 5th Regi-
ment Mass. Cold Camp
who died at M. I. A.
General Hospital, Point
Lookout, Md.,
April 28 1865

59
96
686
927
1673

1 in charge

U. S. Army General Hospital,

Point Lookout, Md.,

April 28 1865.

Commanding Officer of Company *D*

*D*²⁵ Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

I have to inform you

that Private William Main of your Company, died
in this hospital on this day at 3 o'clock A.M.
of Ascites from Renal Disease

I enclose inventory of his effects.

Very Respectfully

your obedient Servant,

G. Sutton

Surgeon U. S. A.,

In Charge.

INVENTORY of the effects of Private William Mann

Company "I" 5th Regiment Mass. Colored Cavalry who died
in the U. S. A. General Hospital, Point Lookout Md.

April 28, 1865

CAPS, - - - - -	BLANKETS, - <u>Drum (one)</u> /
DRESS COATS, - - - - -	KNAPSACKS, - <u>(one)</u> /
OVERCOATS, - <u>(one)</u> /	CANTEENS, - - - - -
JACKETS, - - - - -	Haversacks, - <u>(one)</u> /
TROUSERS, <u>225</u> - <u>(one)</u> /	MUSKETS, - - - - -
SHIRTS, - <u>(Three)</u> 3	BAYONETS, - - - - -
DRAWERS, <u>prs</u> - <u>(Three)</u> 3	CARTRIDGE BOX, - - - - -
BOOTS, prs, - - - - -	BELT, - - - - -
SHOES, prs, - - - - -	MONEY, - - - - -
STOCKINGS, - - - - -	<u>one handkerchief</u>

J. S. Hare
Surgeon U.S. A.
in Charge

Inventory of the effects of <u>Private</u> <u>William Mann</u> late of <u>Co. I</u> <u>5th Regi-</u> <u>ment Mass. Colored Cavalry</u> who died at <u>U. S. A.</u> <u>General Hospital, Point</u> <u>Lookout, Md.</u> <u>April 28, 1865</u>	<div> <div>5.90</div> <div>9.60</div> <div>6.86</div> <div>9.27</div> <div>16.73</div> </div>
--	---

CAPS,

Inventory

of the effects of Private

William Main

late of Co "I" 5 Regi-

ment Mass Cold Camp

who died at M. G. A.

General Hospital, Point

Lookout, Md.,

April 28, 1865

BLANKETS, 2700000-1000



original in charge

1865

U. S. Army General Hospital,

Point Lookout, Md.,

April 28 1865.

General:

I have the honor to forward herewith the Record of death and
interment of Private William Main Co "I", 3rd Reg't Mass
Colored Cavalry

Enclosed please find Inventory of effects, ~~Final Statements and Descrip-~~
~~tive List~~ No Descriptive List has been received.

Very Respectfully

your obedient Servant,



Surgeon U. S. A.,

In Charge.

Brig. Gen'l L. Thomas,

Adjutant General U. S. Army,

Washington,

A. C.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

Federal

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

UNITED STATES ARMY.

J. William Main

Priv. J. 5. Mass. Col'd Co.

April 28. 65.

R. Lovvett M'd

27
No. 1.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

name and number of person interred.	William Main	N ^o 1084
number and locality of the grave	"Cemetery" Point Lookout	
hospital number of the deceased	6659	
regiment, rank, and company	Private Co. D 5 th Map. Col. A. C. Co. 7.	
residence before enlistment	Boston	
marital condition, (and if married,	Married	
the residence of the widow)	Nancy Main, Sussex Co. Va Virginia	
cause of death	Ascitis from Renal Disease	
	Porto Buggana.	
age of the deceased	23.	
nativity	Virginia	
references and remarks		
date of death and burial	April 28 th 1865.	

copies sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

la:

Effects

1 Knapsack 1 Staversack
1 Woollen Blanket 1 Overcoat
1 Pair pants 3 Shirts 3 pairs Drawers
1 Handkerchief

Baggage Check No. 242.

Recd May 21, 1865
 Inv. of effects sent 2d
 Auditor,

B

Wm. Lee Smith
 Capt. 5th Mass Cavalry
 11th Regt.

FINAL STATEMENT 56

OR

Br William P. Haine
5th
Reg't of Mass Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of discharge of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is entitled to his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be paid back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own note.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should contain a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and any other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It was then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be secured upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolment, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*.) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 18, 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

William P. Haine

MAR 1862

I certify, on honor, that William Pellaine, a Private of
Captain John Anderson Company (I) of the Fifth Regiment of Mass Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Petersburg, State
of Virginia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7½ inches high; Brown complexion,
Brown eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 21st day of March, 1864, at Boston Mass
by Leff Standish, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 26th day of March, 1864, at
Boston Mass. by Lt Col Kibben; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death by Ascites from Renal
disease on April 28th 1865

The said William Pellaine was last paid by Paymaster
Maj C Dodge, to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirteen $\frac{27}{100}$ dollars, since the 31st day of December
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
none $\frac{0}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{0}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: One light Cavalry Sabre
belt & plate to the amount of
nine $\frac{15}{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{0}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{0}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Light Horse Point Va, this fifth day
of May, 1865.

Wm. L. ...
Capt 5th Mass Cav

Commanding Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

William P. Main.
5th Reg't of Mass Cavalry.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*.) as the case may be, should be written after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

W. P. Main
5th

I certify, on honor, that William P. Main, a Private of
Captain John Anderson Company (A) of the 5th Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Petersburg, State
of Virginia, aged 21 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Brown complexion,
Brown eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 21st day of March, 1864, at Boston Mass.
by L. M. Standish, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 21st day of March, 1864, at
Readville, Mass., by Lieut. McKibbin; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of died at Point Lookout, Md. April 28th 1865.

The said William P. Main was last paid by Paymaster
May Dodge, to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the 28th April 1865, date of his death.
present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirteen 74/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Due U.S. for Equipments Lost \$9.55/₁₀₀

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186—.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Boston Massachusetts, this 12th day
of December, 1865.

W. C. Smith
Bot Col. U.S.A.
Chief Mustering Officer.
Commanding Company

ARTICLES OF WAR.

Art. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

ARMY REGULATIONS—EDITION OF 1861.

DECEASED SOLDIERS.

Par. 152. Inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., will be sent with the inventories. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish the required inventory, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed, "Inventory of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported.

Par. 153. Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration, under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased.

Par. 154. In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds, duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt for the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed, "Report of the proceeds of the effects of ———, late of company (—) ——— regiment of ———, who died at ———, the ——— day of ———, 186—."

NOTE 1.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 2.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General and one retained by the officer.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

William P. Main

Late of Company "B"

5th Reg't of Mass Cavalry.

Volunteers, who died at Point Lookout
Md.

on the 28th day of April 1865

H

115. R. B. 1165

INVENTORY

Inventory of the effects of William F. Main late
a Private of Captain John Anderson's Company "B" of
the Fifth Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Recruit at Boston in the State of Massachusetts on
the 21st day of March 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Recruit on the 21st day of March 1864, at Readville, Mass.
in Company "B", 5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Peterburg in the State
of Virginia; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches
high, Brown complexion, Brown eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in _____, at
Point Lookout, Md. on the 28th day of April 1865, by
reason of _____

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		NEY.	Specie.....\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects, of Private
William F. Main, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Boston, Mass.

DATE: December 12th 1865.

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. M. Carter
Bot. Col. U.S.A.
Commanding the Company.
Chief Mustering Officer.

MAR 13 51

CASUALTY SHEET
OF WOUNDED.

Wm P Main

Company *I*

5th Regiment of *Mass Cav (Col)*

Volunteers, at the battle of

Gettysburg

[illegible]

Ngaly, William
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)
Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-372 5-29
2 5-372 5-41
3 5-376 3 5-0
4 5-376 4 24
5 5-376 5-29
6 5-376 6 27
7 5-376 7 21
8 5-376 8 14
9 9092433
10 34507279
11 40731354
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

Q 1504667 Pom + 24
Q. 3065541 And 140

R/Wallen
4

M **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William Manley

....., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *W Carolina*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 11*, 1864.

Where *South Hadley*

By whom *W Wintemore* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted Nov. 11/64*
Boston, Mass by Lieut Mc Kibbin
Received first installment U.S.
Bounty of 100.

11402
M | 5 Cav. | Mass.

William Manly

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass/Nov 11, 1864.

Where born Kidsford No. Carolina

Age 27 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Nov 11, 1864.

Where enlisted So. Hadley

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Nov 11, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 _____; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 186 _____.

Regiment to which assigned 52nd Mass.

Remarks: Sent to 9

So. Hadley. Hampshire Co.

Book mark : _____

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Manly

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Nov. 11, 1864.

Where born *Hiddeford N. C.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Nov. 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *So. Hadley*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *So. Hadley Hampshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

W. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Marley
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov or Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Received 1st instalment*
\$50 bounty
True or before April 19, 61

Book mark:

E. T. Brown

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Manly

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Draft Rendezvous Galloups Island B.H. Mass Dec 17, 1864.

Where born *North Carolina*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Nov. 11*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *S. Hadley*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Nov. 11*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*100*}; due \$ *200* ^{*100*}

Where credited *S. Hadley Hampshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

Q | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Manly
1st, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

72 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Manly
Pot., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

72

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Manly

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist.

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Manley

PT, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In detached service at
Brazos by SO No 5 3 Cav Brig
3 Dir 25 Q 6 Aug 30 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Manley
Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec. 1864. Gained Dec. 28/64
Point Lookout - Recruit
from depot.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent on
detached service at Cav.
Brig. 25 A.C. by S. O.
no. 53 Aug. 30/65.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Manly

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 2 85 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Manly William
_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't *Mass. Inf.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

FILED IN THE BUREAU OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL
P. O.

5th Cavalry
No. 10

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *East Whitman*
5th
Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

Volunteered at *So. Hadley*
1864

5th Cavalry
No.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William M. Mearns desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Seven* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *Eleventh* day of *January* 1864

Witness:

East Hadley

Wm Mearns
man

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

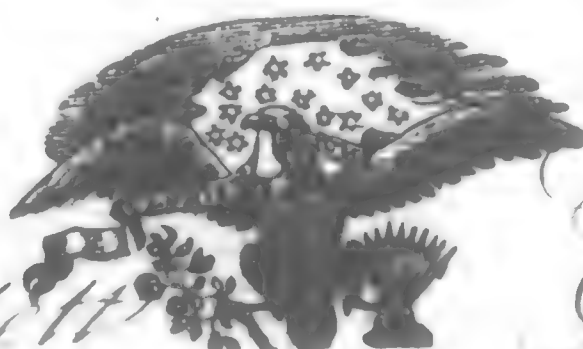
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

*Hampshire Co
South Hadley
District 1*

I, *William Mauley*, born in *Lidford*
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *Twenty Seven* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eleventh* day of *November* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Mauley*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

R. P. McArthur

10th Lt. 4th July

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. D. Charles

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Mauley*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Six* feet
Eight inches high.

Charles A. Whittlemore

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Under Special order 1101

the *11th* day of *November* 1864, at *South Hadley*,
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company.

Regiment of

North Cavalry Volunteers, on

*R. P. McArthur
10th Lt. 4th July*

14170

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William M. Mandy*, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *nearly seven* years and *nearly* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Dashon*
the *fourth* day of *August* 18*64*
Witness: *A. P. K. S.* *William M. Mandy*
Mandy

No. *11*
Volunteered at *St. Paul*
St. Paul 18*64*
By *Est. M. M. M.*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of *18*
Discharged *18*
W. M. M.
W. M. M.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

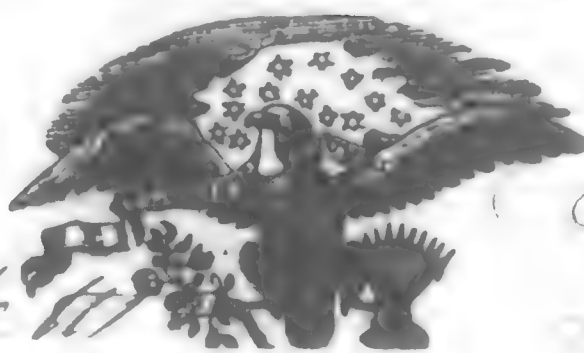
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Massachusetts

South Wadley District No. 1

I, *William Maule* born in *Worcester* in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *Twenty* years, and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Eleventh* day of *November* 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Maule* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Worcester* this *Eleventh* day of *November* 1864, BEFORE *R. P. McArthur* *1st Lt. 4th July*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Carlow, M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Maule* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Six* feet *Eight* inches high.

Charles A. Whittemore

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Under Special order 1101

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company the *11th* day of *November* 1864, at *Worcester*

11th Regiment of Wadley Volunteers, on

R. P. McArthur
1st Lt. 4th July
Worcester

744
Mann, George H.
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Punished Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3-78 1313	26	
2	5-3-78 218	27	
3	5-3-78 301	28	
4	5-3-78 400	29	
5	5-3-78 513	30	
6	5-3-78 620	31	
7	5-3-78 723	32	
8	5-3-78 828	33	
9	5-3-78 934	34	
10	5-3-78 984	35	
11	5-3-79 082	36	
12	5-3-79 183	37	
13	9092213	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also:

Q-2570966 P.O. 9-10-11

A. Maclean
4

M

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

George W. Mann

E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Wilkes Barre, Penna.*

Occupation *Labourer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 20*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Amel Davies*; term *Three* y'rs.

Remarks:

Heist

47771420
M | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

George W. Mann
Priv, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born *McKeesbarre, Pennsylvania*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan 20*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ward 6 Boston,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*, height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist, Suffolk,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Mann
Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mann
Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George W. Mann
Privt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Mann
Print, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

No. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Geo. W. Mann

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one Cantion
and Haversack*

Book mark: _____

O. J. Lee

M.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo. W. Mann

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

No. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

George W. Mann
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one Can-
ten.

Book mark: 55

A. S. Clark

N. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George W. Hann
Col., Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At 3.00 saddle*
blank - no cantons
83.00

Book mark :

Ch. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George W. Mann
Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Ch. Mann*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*25-*}_{*100*} for *Ord. Cost.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for Exp 5th Co.*
lost. $\frac{65-}{100}$

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo. H. Mann
Corpl, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corpl*
May '65.

Due U.S. for advance
lost \$2.55

Due U.S. for G. & L. lost 65¢

Book mark:

(358)

Lowry

Copyist.

77 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. Mann
Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ⁵³/₁₀₀ for ordnance lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Capt
May 1/65

Book mark: _____

Lowry

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Mann
Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31,* 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... ⁶⁴100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... ⁶⁵100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... ¹⁰⁰100

Remarks: *Appointed Co. E*
May 1862.

Book mark :

(861)

Copyist.

945

Mann, James H.
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375733	26	
2	5375775	27	
3	5375902	28	
4	5376001	29	
5	5376108	30	
6	5376207	31	
7	5376318	32	
8	5376422	33	
9	5376527	34	
10	5376625	35	
11	5376719	36	
12	5376812	37	
13	9092430	38	
14	40731356	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-886167 Pl 90rd N.W.
 S-2760444. And. N.W.

S-2806531 And. N.W.
 S 2899389 70 rd

D. Waller
 4

M 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

James Henry Mann
_____, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Woolly*

Where born *New York City N.Y.*

Occupation *Seaman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov 27*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Chas. Foxcross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C
Jan'y 29/1864 at Readville Mass
by Lieut Mc Kibbin*

711

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James H. Mann.
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born New York, N. Y.

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Seaman.

When enlisted Jan. 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston, Wd 5

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in Jan. 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4th Dist. Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Suter.

M. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

James H. Mann.
Corpl, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged by*
Special Order No. 10

Book mark:

Sitter.

710. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James T. Mann
Sgt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

W. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James W. Mann.
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached for
Bn Co. Co. Special
Order No. 25

Book mark:

Sitten.

111 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James S. Hagan
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed for band by*
S. J. No 28

Book mark: _____

E. H. Baum

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James S. Mann

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed to Band by
J. O. No 28

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James O. Mann
Plt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detained for Regt.*
Band by S. O. No. 28
Free on or before Aug. 9 65

Book mark:

E. H. Barn

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James M. Mann
Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached to Reg't Band
by J. O. 28 Bue, 1st Lieut 5th
County, 8/80.*

Book mark:

E. M. Mann

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James A. Mann
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed to Regt Band*
by J. D. 28 and of the 1st inst
of bounty \$ 25. Due 2, 20th
inst. of bounty \$ 120.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James A Mann

Pt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free before April 19 '86

Due of 1st Dist US Bounty \$35.00

Due 2-3+4 Dist US Bounty \$120.00

Daily duty in Regt Band
with Hogs on board Transport

Book mark:

Abbott

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H Mann

Musie, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$

/ 60
100 for Q M Stores

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On daily duty in Regt Band
Free before April 19 1861

Book mark:

Robert

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

* James H. Mann
Corpl., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
^{Pvt.}
Mus., Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb. 1864. On duty in the
Band.

Mar. to May 1864. (Pvt.) On duty
Regtl Band.

July & Aug. 1864. On daily duty
in the Band.

Sept. 1864 to Apr. 1865. (Mus.) On
duty in Regtl Band.

May to Sept. 1865. (Pvt.) On daily
duty in Regtl Band by
R. M. S. O. No. 28 since
Feb. 24/64.

* Name appears also as
George H. Mann.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James H Mann

Reg't, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 _____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____, 7 ¹⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 275 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Due U S for 6 + 48 \$ 160

Book mark :

Abbott

446

Manuel (Frank)

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374509	26	
2	5374601	27	
3	5374685	28	
4	5374788	29	
5	5374890	30	
6	5374997	31	
7	5375105	32	
8	5375209	33	
9	5375313	34	
10	5375413	35	
11	5375512	36	
12	5372771	37	
13	5375605	38	
14	9092564	39	
15	40731357	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

Manuel

Co B, 5 Mass.

Omaha

CARD NUM

1	5374509	26
2	5374601	27
3	5374685	28
4	5374788	29
5	5374890	30
6	5374997	31
7	5375105	32
8	5375209	33
9	5375313	34
10	5375413	35
11	5375512	36
12	5372771	37
12	5375605	38
14	9092564	39
15	40731357	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Frank Munnell

....., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born New Orleans, La.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 14, 1864.

Where New Orleans

By whom 1st Lieut; term 2 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Manuel

Re., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Needville Mass., Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where born New Orleans Louisiana

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 4th, 1864.

Where enlisted Needville

For what period enlisted 2 years.

x Eyes Blue; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Jan 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Needville Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Unstable

x Added by R. M. M.

Book mark:

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank. Samuel

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 29 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank R. Manuel

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Sept, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Hoydenyer

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank - Bennett

Pr., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Frank Bennett

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Manuel,

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *59* for *Camp and*

Car. Equipage

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *In confinement*
at Genl. Guard House
awaiting trial.

Book mark: _____

(358)

J W Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Manuel,

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *X*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement at
Genl. Guard House awaiting
Sentence.*

Free on or before Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Due U.S. for Camp Equipage \$1.59.

**Name appears in column of - Names*

Present - with line drawn through it.

Book mark:

J W Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Manuel,
Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement at*
Genl. Guard House
due U.S. Camp & Garrison
Equip's \$0.59

Book mark:

(358)

W. Brown
Copyist.

72. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Frank Manuel,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Instments.

U.S. Bounty.

Due U.S., 59¢

Book mark:

W. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Manuel,

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Brown
Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Murrell

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865:

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service
as orderly at Corps Hd. Qrs.
pr. S.O. No. 88 dated May
24/65:

Book mark: _____

Scherich

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Mannel

Det, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached
service at Corps Hd. Qrs.
S.O. 88 May 24/65.

Book mark:

Scherich

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Frank W. ...
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug 31, 1865.

Station Quartermaster's Office

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Adm'd to service \$100.00

Book mark:

1867 1482

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Manuel

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864. Absent sick at
Washington D.C. since
May 12/64.

May to Sept. 1865. Absent on Det,
serv. at Gen. Hd. Qrs. 25
A.C. per S. O. No. 88
since May 12/65.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Frank Warrick
Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Charlottesville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 25 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 27 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich
Copied.

Manuel C. Frank

P, Co B, 5 Reg't *Mass. Cav*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]



RESULT AND DATE.

Hospital Number

263 V

Name *Frank Manuel*

Age *22* Nativity *New Orleans*

Married or Single *Single*

Residence *Mass.*

Post Office address of } *Frank Manuel*
wife or nearest relative. } *New Orleans*

Rank *Priv* Co. *B* Regiment *5-Mass Cav*

When admitted *June 13-1864*

From what source *Centrals Hospital*

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Orchitis

L'Ouverture G. H.

On what occasion wounded *Alexandria, Va.*

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

947
Marand, Henry
Co., 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

948

Narcese, William J.

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5373320	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16	<i>Cancelled</i>		
17			
18		42	
19		43	
20	<i>Name on card was incorrectly carded as appears above. It has been corrected to read Narcese, William, Jr. and file in jacket of Narcese, William, where it properly belongs. July 20, 1910. J. O. J.</i>		
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

Book Mark:

See also

949
Mars, George
Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374512	26	
2	5374602	27	
3	5374668	28	
4	5374789	29	
5	5374891	30	
6	5374998	31	
7	5375106	32	
8	5375210	33	
9	5375314	34	
10	5375414	35	
11	5375513	36	
12	5375648	37	
13	5375606	38	
14	9092565	39	
15	33030891	40	
16	40731359	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: W.D. 653. V. 10. P. 548.

See also

BRILLIANT

S. 726029 P.O. n. m.
S 1169271 - P.O. n. m.

Myra Allen
of

111 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

George Mars

Co. 1, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 6 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Gray; hair Black

Where born Hydenville, Mass.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 16, 1863.

Where Hydenville

By whom S. S. Anderson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. J. Bailey

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Sears

It., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass., July 29, 1864.

Where born Readville Mass.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Dec 26th 1863, 1864^x

Where enlisted Worcester

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 6 ft. 0 in.

When mustered in Jan 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Readville

x corrected mch. 19, 1895. S.E.S.

Book mark: _____

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. H. H.

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 27, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

No | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George - Mears

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Morris
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

George Mars,

Privt-, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
Copyst.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mars,
Priv-, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *- Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mars,
Privt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent. — *Present*—

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. Camp &*
Gravel Equip't \$0.45

Book mark: _____

(358)

P. W. Brown

Copyist.

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Mars
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier
1st-2nd 3rd & 4th Instments.
U.S. Bounty.
Due U.S. \$ 0. 45

Book mark: _____

(358)

W Brown

Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mars,
Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark;

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Mass

Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schmidt

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Mann

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick at
Brazos

Book mark:

Scherich

No 156. Cav. Mass

George Mars

Pvt, Co. *B*, *5* Reg't *Mass C. Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged from*
Service Oct 21 - 1865

Book mark : _____

Rosenbaum
Copyist.

M | *5* ^{*Mass.*} *Col'd. Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

George Marse
....., Co. *B*, *5* ^{*Mass.*} Reg't ~~U. S.~~ Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex., *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *C. O. - discharged Oct. 2/65 -*
E. B. V. 10. P. 548.

Scherich

M. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

George Mars
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July to Sept. 1865. Absent sick
at Brazos since July 11,
'65.

Book mark :

(648)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

111 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Marr
Sgt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1867.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 14 ⁶² / 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 25 ⁰⁰ / 100; due \$ 175 ⁰⁰ / 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hosp.
No. Discharge furnished

Book mark: Disch'd Oct. 21/65: EBU 10 P. 548
- 131. 346

Scherich

Hearn, Geo
Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Inf

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Reg. Man.
Priv. of Company *B*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
(Colo.)
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

W. S.
Oct. 21/61



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Sgt. Mars*
 Rank: *Priv.* Company: *B* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Co.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *Dis.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

2182

De Camp General Hospital, U. S. A.,

DAVIDS' ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR,

..... 1865.

Sir :

I have to inform you that
..... of Co.
..... Regiment Volunteers,
has this day been discharged from the Service, on "Surgeon's
Certificate of Disability."

His Descriptive List and Account of Pay and
Clothing received in this Hospital, are enclosed.

I am, Sir, respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

W. A. D. D. D.

.....
Asst. Surgeon, U. S. Army,
Commanding Hospital.

To Commanding Officer Co.

..... Reg't Vols.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Dec 18, 1873,

The *Company* of *Co. L*, *Reg't U. S.*
Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *186*, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

186, 186

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For *186*, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

186

Dec 2, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Linn

E. B. 16
545.

Asst. Adj. Gen.
See letter to 2d and
Jan 10 1874

Approved for the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

George Mann
a *Private* Co. *"B"*
5 Reg't of Mass Cal

APPROVED

Wm. H. Linn

Surgeon, U. S. A.,

Medical Director Dep't of the East.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 15th, 1865.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HOOKER:

Wm. H. Linn

Bvt. Maj. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office)

186

En on Refs

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound or cause of disability of the soldier, the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as *1/2*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given to the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Nov 14 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

George Mass
a Private Co. "B"
5 Reg't of Mass Cav

APPROVED

Wm H. Storer
Surgeon, U. S. A.,
Medical Director Dep't of the East.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 15th, 1865.

To be discharged.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL HOOKER:

Wm Lusk

Bvt. Maj. and A. D. C., A. A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office)

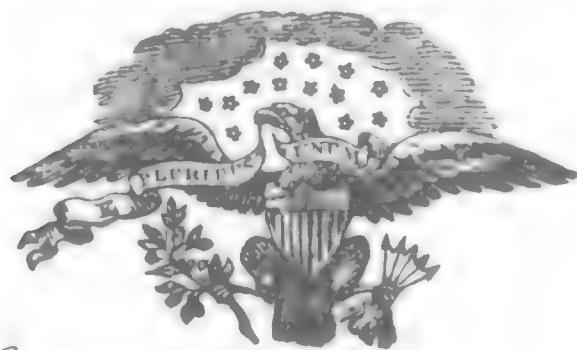
186

En on Refs

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private George Mars, of Captain 1st Lieut C. A. Whittmore Company, ("B") of the Fifth Mass Regiment of the United States was enlisted by E. Callender of the _____ Regiment of _____ at Sheffield Mass on the twenty-sixth day of December, 1863 to serve three years; he was born in Glendale in the State of Massachusetts, is thirty years of age, six feet _____ inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.*

He states he was injured by a horse stepping on him in the line of his duty.

De Camp Genl Hosp

STATION: Davids Island N.Y.

DATE: October 9, 1865

Warren Webster
 Rot Major Asst Surg USA
 Commanding Company Hosp

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said George Mars of Captain Whittmore Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Chronic synovitis of right knee.

Degree of disability - one half.

Not fit to enter in 1st Regt Corp, Warren Webster.

Asst. Surgeon. USA

DISCHARGED, this 11th day of October, 1865, at De Camp Genl Hosp Davids Island N.Y. In accordance with order of War Dept. of May 3/65

Warren Webster
 Rot Major Asst Surg USA
 Commanding the Regt. Hosp

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Sheffield County Berkshire State Massachusetts

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

949-a

Marshal, Levi
Co J. W. S. Col'd Coar.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436127	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

11/ | 5 Car. | Reg't | Col'd | Car.
airi Marchal
_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____ Col'd _____

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Eastern Shore, Md.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When April 19, 1866

Where Fort Albany

By whom Lieut. Col. J. M. Smith term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Tharrell

Marshall, Levi

P. Co. M.,

5

Mass. C. Cav.
Reg't

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Surgeon General's Office,
Record and Pension Division,

April 19th, 1867.

Respectfully referred to the Adjutant General,
State of Massachusetts,
for any information he may possess in regard to
the date, place and cause of death, or other dis-
position of within named soldier.

Please return these papers to this Office with
report.

By ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. J. Woodward
Bvt. Major and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Boston, April 27th 1867.

Respectfully returned to Bt
Maj J. J. Woodward, Asst
Surgeon U. S. Army. Private
Levi Marshall Co "M"
5th Regt Mass Vol Cavalry
died at Acushnet Mass
May 14, 1864 of Pneumonia.

Genl. A. Cunningham
Adjutant General.

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

June 15th, 1867.

Respectfully returned to Asst. Surg. Genl.
J. J. Woodward, and attention
invited to preceding endorsements.

The records of this office
of Asst. Surg. Genl. Mass.
do not contain information in
this case.

By ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. J. Woodward
Bvt. Major and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.

R. of A., Vol. 1628 No. 2480
(38)



MAY 14 98

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Levi Marshal
 Rank: Pirate Company: M Regiment: 5
 Arm: Massachusetts State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Pneumonia.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Recd of Henry Mass
per J. J.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Immune
A. G. M.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

May 14th 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Redville Mass.

11 Lincoln St
Dedham
Mass.

REMARKS.

A. J. Ball
 Clerk.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *March 25*, 1867.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No of the Final Statement *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Levi Marshall Private*, of Co. *H*, *5* "Regiment of *Mass (un. Col'd)* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Lied May. 14. 1864. Your obedient servant,
(Sd.) Wm. H. Adams.
Mass.

Wm. H. Adams

Assistant Adjutant General.
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

J. J. Woodward.
U.S.A.

+
4.15.

MODEL FOR SET OF PAPERS FOR A DECEASED SOLDIER.

FORM 1.—FINAL STATEMENT.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that *John Smith*, a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A.) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, of the State of Pennsylvania, born in Pittsburgh, State of Pennsylvania, aged 21 years, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the Company on its original organization at Pittsburgh, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Pittsburgh, on the 1st day of July, 1861, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the — Enrollment District of the State of —, at —, on the — day of —, 186—,) to serve in the Regiment for the term of Three Years, and having served *honestly and faithfully* with his Company in the field to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of death. Died in Regimental Hospital, Fort Brown, Texas, December 31, 1863, of typhoid fever.

The said John Smith was last paid by Paymaster Major Morse, to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has pay due him from that time to the present date. He is entitled to pay and subsistence for *traveling* to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States *clothing* amounting to 20.00 dollars, since the 31st day of December, 1862, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 25.00 dollars advanced *bounty*.

There is to be stopped from him on account of the State of —, or other authorities, for *clothing*, &c., received on entering service, nothing, 0.00 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: nothing, 0.00 dollars. He has been furnished with no *transportation* in kind from the place of his discharge to —; and he has not been *subsisted* for *traveling* to his place of enrollment up to the —, 186—.

He is indebted to —, Sutler, —, 0.00 dollars.
He is indebted to —, Laundress, —, 0.00 dollars.

GIVEN, IN DUPLICATE, at Fort Brown, Texas, this 31st day of December, 1863.

JAMES BROWN,
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Company.

FORM 2.

INVENTORY of the effects of John Smith, late a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A.) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania, on the 1st day of July, 1861, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 1st day of July, 1861, at Pittsburgh, in Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, to serve three years or during the war. He was born in Pittsburgh, in the State of Pennsylvania; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer. He died in Regimental Hospital, at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863, of typhoid fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.		No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats	1	Pairs trousers	1	Knapsacks	1
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers		Watch, silver	
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blankets		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
			MONEY.	Specie	\$2 00
				Notes	\$50 00

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private John Smith, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Captain J. Brown, at Fort Brown, Texas, to be disposed of by a Council of Administration, except the money, which has been turned over to Major Wm. C. Morse, Paymaster, U. S. Army, whose receipt is hereto annexed.*

STATION: Fort Brown, Texas.

DATE: December 31, 1863.

(Duplicates.)

JAMES BROWN,
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Company.

*NOTE.—If the effects have been turned over to relatives of deceased, so state on certificate, instead of "in the hands of Captain," &c., and give the names of the persons, and their relation to the deceased person.

FORM 3.—HEIR'S RECEIPT FOR EFFECTS.

RECEIVED of Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, the following effects of Private John Smith, late of Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, now deceased, which I claim as his wife:
1 great coat, 1 flannel shirt, 1 silver watch, fifty dollars in notes, and two dollars in specie.

MARY SMITH.

FORM 4.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT FOR MONEY.

RECEIVED, this 31st day of December, 1863, at Fort Brown, Texas, of Captain James Brown, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, fifty dollars in Treasury notes and two dollars in specie, the property of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, who died at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster, U. S. A.

FORM 5.—PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION,

Convened at Fort Brown, Texas, pursuant to Orders, No. 1, dated Post Headquarters, Fort Brown, Texas, January 2, 1864—consisting of Captain James Keith, Company C, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; Captain John Brown, Company D, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; and Lieutenant William Roe, Company E, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers—for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers:

The Council found that the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed:

AT AUCTION.

1 shirt brought	\$1 00
1 great coat "	2 50
1 silver watch "	25 00
	\$28 50

JAMES KEITH,
Capt. Co. C, 1st Penn. Vols., President.
WILLIAM ROE,
Lieut. Co. E, 1st Penn. Vols., Recorder.

APPROVED:

JOHN SANDERS,
Colonel 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Post.

FORM 6.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

RECEIVED from Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, at Fort Brown, Texas, January 10, 1864, twenty-eight dollars and fifty cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster U. S. Army.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be acted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed "Inventory of the effects of —, late of company (—), regiment of —, who died at — day of —, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased. This should be done according to Forms 5 and 6, and one copy of each sent to the Adjutant General. No copy of the order convening the board is required, the approval of the commanding officer being sufficient.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt of the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Council and General. The statement will be endorsed "Report of the proceeds of the effects of —, late of company (—), regiment of —, who died at — day of —, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General, and one retained by the officer.

NOTE 6.—Where a soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 7.—Form 1 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General, through Regimental Headquarters, as soon as possible after the death of the soldier, accompanied by one copy of Forms 2 and 3, or 4, as the case may require. A duplicate of the inventory (Form 2) should be retained until the articles are finally disposed of.

NOTE 8.—The papers for each man should be made SEPARATELY for each man, and, when possible, fastened together. This is especially necessary, and must be done in all cases. The papers cannot be properly disposed of at the Adjutant General's Office unless this is done, and must be returned for correction.

NOTE 9.—Where there are no line officers, as, for instance, a general hospital without a line officer to command the guard, the Council of Administration may be made up from other commissioned officers, in the same way as prescribed for line officers.

NOTE 10.—Where a soldier dies away from his company or regiment, and the officer having charge of him cannot furnish Final Statements by reason of not being able to obtain a Descriptive List, he should notify the regimental or company commander, (giving him full particulars as to history and description of the man, as far as possible), whose duty it will then be, in such case, to furnish the necessary papers from the best data he can obtain.

Sent for Mar 25.

CASUALTY SHEET

Complete
No.

Levi Marshall

Pr of Company M

J Regiment of Man Cavalry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Killed May 14, 1864.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: _____

Levi Marshall

Rank:

Pirate

Company:

216

Regiment:

3

Arm:

Mass Bar (col'd)

State:

Nature of Casualty:

Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE)
Pneumonia.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED
James J. Moore

A. G. M.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

May 14th 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Redville Mass.

11 Sussex St.
Dedham,
Mass.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor Mass
pg 9

Page 9.

REMARKS.

A. J. Barlow

Clerk.

950
Marshall Brooks
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372690	26	
2	5380807	27	
3	5380910	28	
4	5381007	29	
5	5381212	30	
6	5381110	31	
7	5381313	32	
8	5381408	33	
9	5381506	34	
10	5372824	35	
11	9091999	36	
12	m-27-03-1871	37	
13	30854239	38	
14	30852812	39	
15	33030424	40	
16	33031780	41	
17	40731358	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: m-27-03-1871

See also

S25-82278.00.00.00.00
Q-2614491 R.O. 2/10/02

R. Spradlin
f

M

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Brooks Marshall

....., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Fredericksburg, Va.*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 7*, 186*4*.

Where *Washington*

By whom *Capt Putnam*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 7 64,
Capt. Putnam Washington D.C.*

Heart

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Brooks Marshall

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry. Roll dated
Washington D.C., N.Y. June 7, 1864.

Where born *Fredericksburg, Va..*

Age *20* years; occupation *Laborer.*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *June 7*, 1864.

Where *Washington, D.C.*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Accepted as a substitute for
George F. Gaillard 2^d Cong. Dist*

Book mark: *Dighton, Mass..*

M-27-07-1871

McDavis

22

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Brook Marshall

Art, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Enlistment pay
has not received
joined for duty July
4/64. Daily duty as
Provost Guard since
Aug 16/64.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

M **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Brook Marshall
Pru, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 ⁴/₄.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop one Can*
teen. Entitlement pa-
pers not received.
Joined for service
July 4

Book mark: _____

Perry

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Brooks Marshall

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U. S. for
Canteen & etc. charged
in Sept & Oct Rolls.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Brooks Marshall
troop, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st instal-
ment U. S. Bounty
\$20 m. Due U. S.
for fourteen 39 cts.
Charged on Sept. &
Oct. Rolls.

Book mark: _____

Perry
D

712

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Brooks Marshall

Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due the soldier
1 instalment U.S.
Bounty \$25.*

Book mark:

Perry

M.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Brooks Marshall
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

U. S. L. T.

4th, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav -

Hospital Muster Roll

at New Orleans, La.,

for July and, 1865.

Attached to hospital:)

When _____, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

Book mark :

(843)

Copyright.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Brooks Marshal
Sm, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*
New Orleans La
since July 4th 1865

Book mark: _____

(358)

Wm Scott

Copyist.

M 5 Cav (old) Mass
Brook Marshall
Pvt, Co G, 5 Reg Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred
Sept 19, 1865,

Book mark:

(348)

Shaw

Copyist.

M | *5 Co. Cav* | *Mass*

Brooks Marshall
Pvt, Co. *G*, *5* Reg't *Mass Co. Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for *Sept 8 Oct*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When *Sept 30*, 1865.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid by Maj. *Dodge*
to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Pavilion 410 11

Book mark:

Rosenbaum

NO. 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.
Morse, Brooks
Regt. Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

New York City, Nov 3, 1865.

Muster-out to date Nov 3, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled Dec 31, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 55.42
Since last settlement

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out

under Genl Order

War Dept A. G. O. May

4 1865

reception list State

bounty due \$ 25

Book mark: See Vol 9, CS. 1871

* Bound by R. P. Warren

B | 5- | Mass

Brooks Marshall

Pvt- , Co. G , 5- Reg't Mass

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Nov + Dec , 186 5-

Attached to hospital :

When , 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out Nov. 1 / 1865-

Book mark :

P. Lucas.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Brook Marshall
Pvt , Co. G , 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864. Gained, Recruit
from Depot - joined the
Co. July 4"

Aug. 1864. On duty. building
stables.

July 1865. Absent sick at
Port Hosp. Brazos since
July 4/65.

Aug. & Sept. 1865. Absent sick
at Hosp. New Orleans,
La. since July 4/65.

Book mark :

(548)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Brooks Marshal
Priv, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlottesville, Va. Oct 3, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *6 88* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Died sick at New Orleans La since July 4, 65 He as Descriptive List No discharge furnished*

Book mark: _____

J. W. Scott
(361) *Copyist.*

M 5 (bold) (an) Mass
Brooks Marshall
, Co. 4, 5 Reg't Mass (bold) 6an

NOTATION.

Book mark: M 27. C. J. 1871

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

Marshall, Brooks

P. G., Co.

5 Reg't *Mass. C. C.*

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards /
Burial Records
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers /

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet /
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transfer to V. R. C.
Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

George Marshall
Pri. of Company *D.*

Regiment of *Mass. C. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Lt. Col.
Dec. 1, 1865



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Reynolds Marshall*
Rank: *Private* Company: *A* Regiment: *5*
Arm: *Co. B* State: *Mass*
Nature of Casualty: *W. Out*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

2782

Rev. Brooks Marshall
Co. G 5th Mass. Cav.

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *June 3^d* 1865.

I have to report that

Private
George Marshall
Co G *5th* Reg't *Mass*

was is this day mustered out of the United States
service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War De-
partment of May 3d, 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

Brevet Major and A. D. C.,
Chief Commissary of Musters.

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

Massachusetts

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]



RESULT AND DATE.

Returned to duty
June 20th 1864

Hospital Number

270 v

Name *Brook Marshall*

Age *19* Nativity *Mayland*

Married or Single *Single*

Residence *Chukco Co Md.*

Post Office address of
wife or nearest relative. }

Rank *Priv* Co. — Regiment *5th Mass Cav*

When admitted *June 13-1864*

From what source *Antietam Hosp*

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and
character of wound or injury.)

Ottoburne

L. Ouverture G. H.

Alexandria, Va.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

15-7
No. 16

Brooks Marshall

Enlisted at Washington DC

As Substitute for

George F. Gavitt

On the 7 day of June, 186 .

By

J. C. Putman

J. W. Blackford

J. B. Kearney

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Columbia

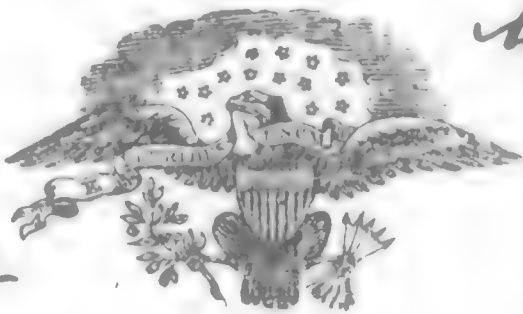
SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF

to be credited to quota
TOWN OF

Washington Dc



Dighton 2^d Dist Mass

I, *Brooks Marshall* born in the State
of *Fredricksburg Va*, aged *Twenty* years, and by
occupation a *Labourer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
George F. Savitt, Esq., of *Dighton Mass*

2^d Dist Lub Dist 4th

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the *Seventh* day of *June*, 1864;
and having thus agreed with said *George F. Savitt*, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Seventh* day of *June*
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Washington Dc*

this *Seventh* day of *June*, 1864

BEFORE

Capt I. Rege VRB

Act Provost-Marshal Dc

his
Brooks Marshall

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *George F. Savitt*
of *Dighton Mass*, drafted in *2^d Dist Mass Lub Dist 4th*
May, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *4*
inches high.

J. P. Putnam
Capt - 1864

Provost Marshal.

Francis W. Blackford

Commissioner of Board.

J. H. Quincy

Sergeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *The Dist. of Columbia*.

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF

to be credited to quota
TOWN OF

Washington Dc



Dighton 2^d Dist Mass
2^d Dist Sub Dist 4th

I, *Brooks Marshall* born in the State
of *Friedrichsburg Va*, aged *Twenty* years, and by
occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

George F. Gavitt, Esq., of *Dighton Mass*
2^d Dist Sub Dist 4th

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Seventh* day of *June*, 1864; and having thus agreed with said *George F. Gavitt*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Seventh* day of *June* 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Washington Dc* this
this *Seventh* day of *June* 1864 *Brooks Marshall*
BEFORE *J. P. [Signature]*
Capt I. R. [Signature] V. R. [Signature]
Act Provost-Marshal Dc

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age (not under 18 years) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *George F. Gavitt* of *Dighton Mass*, drafted in *2^d Dist Mass Sub Dist 4th* *May*, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *4* inches high.

J. P. [Signature]
Provost Marshal.

Francis M. Blackford
Commissioner of Board.

J. H. [Signature]
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *the* Dist. of *Columbia*.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Brooks Marshall desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington DC
the 7 day of June 1864

WITNESS:

Thos Falvey Brooks^{his} Marshall

450-a

Marshall, John
Co _____, S. R. & Co. d. Cal.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436097	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M. | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*
John Marshall,
_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't *Mass Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *6* feet - inches.

Complexion *Colored,*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black,*

Where born *Africa.*

Occupation *Sailor.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 19*, 186*4*

Where *Brookline,*

By whom *Geo. P. Smith* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Rejected April 22,*
1864.

Harmon,

951
Marshall Thomas

Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5383781
2 5383867
3 5383993
4 5384814
5 9091591
6 40731360

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also 31" U. S. C. T.

M. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

** Thomas*

John Marshall,

....., Co. *A*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *6* feet inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Africa.*

Occupation *Sailor.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 26*....., 186 ..

Where *Brookline.*

By whom *W. H. Gardner*; term *3*..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Hampshire.*

Seems. Claimed as deserter from

3^d U. S. C. S. at Camp Casey May 1864.

Dropped from the Rolls June 30th 1864.

Inserted by Haller. so on D. Book.

Filed with - Thomas Marshall.

H. C. Thomas.

4711 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Marshall

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Bedford Mass., April 12, 1864.

Where born Southampton

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 26, 1864.

Where enlisted West Roxbury

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Bedford Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited West Roxbury

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. W.

(356d)

Copyist.

7/11 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Marshall

for, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from April 12 to April 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Marshall

(A), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1861.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Dismissed & returned
at Worcester from 9th to 11th
at Camp Casey Mass
25th Dec 1861 for Clinton
Mass*

Book mark:

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Marshall
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Lost May 14 Camp
basey - claimed as a
deserter from 31 U.S.C.T.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Marshall

Pat, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186.

Last paid to Never Paid, 186.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Claimed and given up
as deserter from 31st U.S.C.T.
at Camp Casey Va. May 13/64.

Book mark:

Galligan

(861)

Copyist.

402

Martin, George
Co. *C*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372266
2	5372173
3	5383000
4	5383079
5	5383177
6	5383279
7	5383381
8	5383481
9	5383572
10	5383669
11	9091766
12	9436161
13	40731361
14	24505391
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

111 5th Cav. (Col'd) Mass.
George Morton

....., Co., 5th Reg't Col'd Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *N. Carolina*

Occupation *a laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 6*, 1864.

Where *Florida*

By whom *Capt. Peyton*; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered at Grand
June 16/64*

Tharri

16. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

George Martin.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *N. Carolina.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 16th, 186*

Where *Holyoke.*

By whom *Capt. Grafton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Lt. Arnold June 16th*
1864. Boston.

H. C. Thomas.

711 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Weston

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Dorchester, Mass., June 8, 1864.

Where born North Carolina

Age 53 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Weymouth

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in June 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Dorchester

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 10 Dist. New York Hampshire Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Forrest

M | 5 Co | Mass

George Morton

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 18 1864.

Where born North Carolina

Age 32 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 10, 1864

Where enlisted Navy Co

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in June 18, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 25⁰⁰ 100; due \$ 25⁰⁰ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned _____

Remarks: Discharged Jan 1865

Navy Co 10 Dist

See opposite on roll

Book mark: _____

(356m)

August

Copyist

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Morton

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Gallows del Mass July 12, 1864.

Where born *No. Carolina*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *June 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Holyoke Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *June 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited *10 Cong Dist Holyoke*

Hampden Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Martin

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Recruit from Depot.
Joining Co. at Pt. Lookout,
Md. July 17"/64 - Enlistment
papers not Recd.

Book mark :

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

In | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin
Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept, & Oct,*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Martin

Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Rec'd \$10.00 advance pay.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 8 Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*
U.S. Bounty \$25.00
Rec'd \$10.00 advance pay.

Book mark: _____

C. F. Thompson.
Copyist.

In

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Martin

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

In Ch. & Apr.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

See 1st installment

U.S. Bounty

\$25.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*
U. S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson
(358) Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Martin
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Holeman
Copyist.

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

G. Martin

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864, Gain - Recruit Pt.
Lookout, Md. Joined
Co. July 16/64.

Book mark :

(546).

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

m | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Martin
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Blacksburg Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 13⁴⁵ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by Sn. No 29822
Dept of Texas also Galveston Texas Sep 16/65
(based on authority from War Dept, dated
Sept 8/65 directing the muster out of
colored troops organized in Northern States)
their services being no longer required.
(enc.)

Book mark: _____

JAN. 10

5383669

1891

Sample & Substances furnished to
Boston, Mass. Muster Out to
Del. Oct 21/65.

Newton, George

_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't _____

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Martin* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty three* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *10th* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

E. Flankey *George Martin*
mark

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *Capt. G. Martin*
for 5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry

Volunteered at
Mass 16th Cavalry
1864,

George Martin

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

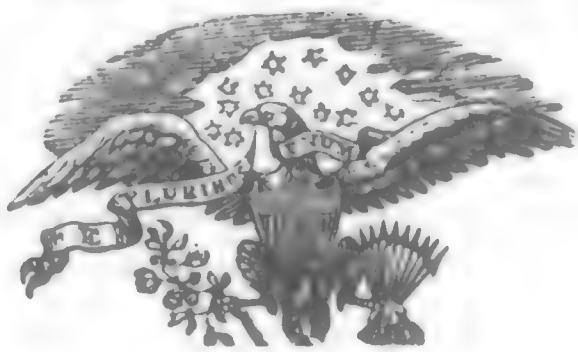
day of

Witness:

Hamden co 12th dist

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

Haljake

I, *George Marton* born in *North Carolina*
in the State of *NC* aged *thirty three* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *June* 186 *6*
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Marton*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *16th* day of *June* 186 *6*
BEFORE *W. F. Arnold* *notary*
his
George X Marton

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. F. Hamilton
1866

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *George Marton*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

W. F. Arnold
Regiment of *Mass* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *5th*, *11th* *Mass* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *16th* day of *June*, 186 *6*, at *Boston*
Colonel
W. F. Arnold
1866

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Norton desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty three years and — months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Boston
16th June 1864
E. H. Anderson
George Norton
Recruit

Discharged

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

Volunteered at

George Norton

Volunteered at

16th June 1864

5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry

No. (Entered)

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Hamden 20th unit

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

Halcyon

I, *George Norton* born in *North Carolina*
in the State of *N.C.* aged *thirty three* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twentieth* day of *June* 186*7*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Norton*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *10th* day of *June* 186*7*
BEFORE *W. F. Arnold*
mo.

George Norton
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. M. Coulas
ma.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet
ten inches high.

George Norton
W. F. Arnold
Volunteers
Regiment of
2nd

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *5th*, *Mass* Regiment of *Mass* Volunteers, on
the *17th* day of *June*, 186*7*, at *Boston*

Colonel

W. F. Arnold
1st 18 days
1867

953
Martin, George
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383787	26	
2	5383873	27	
3	5383954	28	
4	5384054	29	
5	5384158	30	
6	5384261	31	
7	5384367	32	
8	5384470	33	
9	5384572	34	
10	5384670	35	
11	5384763	36	
12	9091592	37	
13	40731362	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

No. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** **Mass.**

George Martin.

_____, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6½* inches.

Complexion *Colored*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Lancaster Pa.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 10th, 186*.

Where *Boston N. H.*

By whom *J. L. Higginson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single, Residence Philadelphia*
Pa.

H. C. Thomas.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Simon Martin
Bd, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

December 12, 1864.

Where born Camden N.J.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted April 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Mass.

For what period enlisted 5 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Camden Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Boston Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Simon

112 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin

1st, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the 11th Mass. Cavalry, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

711 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin

Adj., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for December, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd by Vincennes
Ind.

Book mark :

9/11 : 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Martin

Pos, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd for Cavalry*
\$ 12.50

Book mark:

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alfred M Martin
Prinl, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

m | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edw. J. Brown

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

George Martin

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Martin

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 5 June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Martin

Priv

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent in Hospt. at
Brazos since July 26/65

Book mark :

Galligan

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

G. Martin

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July & Aug. 1865. Absent sick
in Hosp. Brazos San-
tiago since July 26/65.

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

711

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Martin

Pvt, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *11*^{*87*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Galligan

(861)

Copyist.

954
Martin, George W.
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Int

CARD NUMBERS.

See Moxton.

George W.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

955

Martin, James
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)
Private L. M. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5381613	26	
2	5381656	27	
3	5381742	28	
4	5381826	29	
5	5381932	30	
6	5382037	31	
7	5382142	32	
8	5382243	33	
9	5382343	34	
10	5382442	35	
11	5382538	36	
12	9091828	37	
13	40731363	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 66636 - P. 6. 190,

Sprague
4

No. **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James Martin.

Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Cecil Co. Md.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July, 27th, 1864.*

Where *Boston, M. C.*

By whom *D. Davis* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin
Priv, Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born *Locust Co, Md.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *Feb. 27.*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, Md 6.*

For what period enlisted *3.* years.

Eyes *Black*, hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Mar 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist, Suffolk.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. N. Hall

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Martin

Serjt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr 30, 1864

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Serjt per
R.O. No 21 Mch 31st/64

Book mark:

J M Hall

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin
Serjt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hall

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Martin

Serg X, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 X.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. N. Hall

(358)

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin
LMS, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0.04 ¹⁰⁰ for one cross
subre letter + number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin

2nd S, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C H Clark

M **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin

24 S, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due 1st, 2d, 3d
& 4th installments U.S.
bounty.*

Book mark :

C M Clark

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin

2nd, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: 1st 2d 3d + 4th
installments U.S.
bounty due.

Book mark: _____

L M Clark
Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Martin

2nd S., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th install-
ments U. S. bounty due.
Paid on or before April
19, 1865. Due U. S. for
transportation, \$ 3.44.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin

Aug., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr.
19. 86! - due U.S. for trans-
portation 3.45

Book mark:

R. Ewiler

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Martin
Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mar. 1865, Absent without
leave since Mar. 30

Book mark :

(546)

J B Sittler

Copyist.

M | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

James Martin
A.M.
Serg., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Blacksville, Texas, Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Octo. 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *19*^{*21*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *19*^{*21*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100: due \$ *300*^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Drawn U. S. for transportation \$324. Free on or before April 19, 1861.*

Book mark: *433. 1880*

R. E. Wilson

456
Martin John

Co - , 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371994	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Martin

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., May 13, 1864.

Where born *Montgomery, Md.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *culver*

When enlisted *May 3, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Washington D.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *May 13, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Washington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *To be credited to the city of Cambridge + the Dist. Mass.*

Book mark:

Not taken up on Muster rolls of Reg. 24.
(George H)

Martin, John

Pr, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass. C. Cav.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Martin desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS. Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 13th day of May 1864

Witness:

John G. Adams

John Martin
mark

Discharged _____
18 _____
Regt of _____
enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Volunteered at Washington D.C.
May 13th 1864
By Henry A. Schenk
Capt. Regiment of P. V. M.

No. 1

8

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

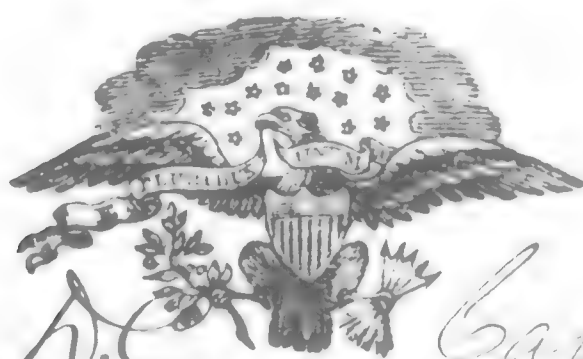
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF



He is now in the
TOWN OF

Washington D.C. Cambridge 4th Congt Dist Md

I, John Martin born in Montgomery Co
in the State of Maryland aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Thirteenth day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Martin do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington D.C.
this 13th day of May 1864 John Martin
BEFORE Henry A. Scheeb
Capt & Pro. Mar. D.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Hensley
Surgeon of Board of Enlistment
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Martin
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has brown eyes, black hair, black complexion, is 5
feet 6 1/4 inches high.

Henry A. Scheeb
Capt & Pro. Mar. D.C.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Regiment of Light Infantry Volunteers, on the 13 day of May 1864, at Washington

Henry A. Scheeb
Capt & Pro. Mar. D.C.

437

Martin, Richard

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5-381615
- 2 5-381702
- 3 5-381745
- 4 5-381819
- 5 5-381934
- 6 5-382039
- 7 5-382144
- 8 5-382245
- 9 5-382344
- 10 5-382445
- 11 5-372746
- 12 5-382539
- 13 9091830
- 14 40731364
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

open pump unit 7/3/30

W. M. W. W. W.

M. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Richard Martin.

, Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *11 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Cecil Co. Md.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July, 27th*, 1864.

Where *Boston, M. C.*

By whom *D. Davies* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar, 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Martin
Pvt., Co. *N.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Mar 12, 186*4*.

Where born *Locust Co Md*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*.

When enlisted *Feb 27*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Md 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *11 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 12*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist, Suffolk*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Hall

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Martin

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr. 30*, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Nail

(358)

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Martin

Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *✓*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from private*
May 1st per R.O. No 109
dated Hdqrs 5th lev.
city Point, Va May 27th

Book mark:

Jr Wall

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Martin

Sergh, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & August

, 1864.

Present or absent..

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Hall

(358)

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Martin

Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
sable letter & number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Martin
Seryt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Lela

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Martin
Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th*
installments U.S. bounty.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Martin

Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d + 4th*
installments U. S.
bounty due.

Book mark:

L M Clark

16 **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Richard Martin
Serg't, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installments

U.S. bounty due. Free

or before April 15, 1861.

Absent at Head-

quarters 25 A.C. since

May 28, 65. Due U.S. for

transportation, \$3.44.

Book mark: _____

(358)

B M Clark

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Richard Martin

Arg., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *All on or before Apr.*
10. 1865 at 1000 A.M. U.S.
since then at 1000 A.M. U.S. for
transportation and

Book mark:

R. C. Davis

711 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Richard Martin
Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug 31, 1865?

Station Winnifield, Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1, 2, 3, 4 months -
at 24¢ monthly rate.

Book mark: 100

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Richard Martin
Sergt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mar. 1865, Absent without
leave since Mar. 30

May 1865, Absent Color bearer
Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C. May
13"

June to Sept. 1865, Absent
Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C. since
May 28. Orderly duty

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Richard Martin

Serg., Co. A., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tenn., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 27 ¹²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Due U.S. for transportation
\$344.11. Full on or before April 19
1866.

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

450
Martin Theodore

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5374511

2 5374603

3 5374687

4 5374790

5 5374834

6 5374936

7 5375046

8 5375152

9 5375257

10 5375358

11 5375460

12 5375557

13 9092566

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S-801427- 00 off
P.1649864 ~~000000~~
Psmil.438765-4.17.13 P.94.

Spencer
4

11 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thodore Martin

....., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 9 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Great Barrington, Mass.

Occupation Fireman

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 30, 1863.

Where Rockbridge

By whom John Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

W. T. Andley

6 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frederic Martin

21, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, July 27 1864.

Where born East Warrington Mass

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farm

When enlisted Dec 30, 1863.

Where enlisted Stockbridge

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Jan 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Back home

* Added by H.

Book mark:

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frederic Martin

21, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb 27, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Frederic

No | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Theodore Martin

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

16 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frederic Martin

Pt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Forsberg Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Theodore Martin,
Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Capt.*
Aug. 8. 64. Due U.S. for
Camp & Garrison Equipage
\$0.56.

Book mark:

P. W. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Theodore Martin,
Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

211. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Theodore Martin,
Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent — Present —

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Theodore Martin,
Corpl, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan'y. 7 Feby.*, 1865.
Present or absent *- Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the Soldier*
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Distincts.
U.S. Bounty.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Coptist.

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Theodore Martin,
Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Brown
Copied.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Sheldon Martin

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schuch

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Theodore Martin

Cop., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Sherick

Copyist.

111

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Shepherd Martin
Corp, Co. B., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Wichita, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865*.

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *11*^{*64*}..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*00*}..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *21*^{*00*}..... 100; due \$ *275*^{*00*}..... 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp.*
Aug. 8/64.

Book mark:

Scherich

957 900
Mason, James G.
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378135	26	
2	5378219	27	
3	5378302	28	
4	5378401	29	
5	5378514	30	
6	5378621	31	
7	5378724	32	
8	5378829	33	
9	5378935	34	
10	5379036	35	
11	5379131	36	
12	5379232	37	
13	9092214	38	
14	40731366	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

James G. Mason

E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Wld*

Eyes *Green*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Rochester N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 26*, 186*4*.

Where *Falmouth.*

By whom *Thomas Lewis*; term *Three* yrs.

Remarks: *Marr'd.*

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Mason
Privt. Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reading, Mass, Feby 10, 186*4*

Where born

Peabody, New York

Age

27 y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted

Jan 26, 186*4*

Where enlisted

Falmouth

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes

black; hair *black*

Complexion

black, height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in

Feby 10, 186*4*

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *100, Barnstable*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

James F. Mason
Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James F. Mason
Priv't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On daily duty
as member of Regi-
mental Band, per
Special Order No. 29.

Book mark:

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James G. Mason
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Miché Apé*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Daily Duty*

Book mark:

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James G. Mafon
present, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Member of Band
daily duty,

Book mark:

[Signature]

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James H. Mason
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Daily duty as
member of Band

Book mark:

O. S. Leach

16.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James G. Mason
Cvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty mem-*
ber Regt Band.

Book mark:

A. C. Blank

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James G. Mason
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty, mem-
ber regimental band.*

Book mark: _____

M. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James E. Mason
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty - Reg-
imental band*

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

No. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

James G. Mason
Ort, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty. Reg-*
imental Band.

Book mark:

(358)

A. S. Clark
Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James G. Mason
Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Truly duty Regt
band.

Book mark: _____

Lorony

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James G. Mason
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Fairly duty Reg't
band.

Book mark: _____

(258)

Lowry

Copyist.

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

J. G. Mason
Mus., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to Sept. 1864. On duty
in Regtl Band.

Nov. & Dec. 1864. On duty, Band.

Jan. & Feb. 1865. On duty, Mu-
sician.

Mar. 1865. Absent, Musician.

Apr. to Sept. 1865. On duty in
Regtl Band.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James G. Mason
Co. E, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 21, 186*2*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 21*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *31*^{*13*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *2*^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *200*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

Lowry

Copyist.

560
Mason, John

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5371984

2 5373581

3 5373696

4 5373807

5 5373906

6 5374017

7 5374118

8 5374216

9 5374331

10 5372889

11 5374431

12 9092683

13 40731365

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

11 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John A. ...

....., Co. *8*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *St. Mary's Co. Maryland*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 12*, 1864.

Where *Maryland*

By whom *W. H. ...*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered out of the Service
at Fort Monroe June 4
1865*

W. H. ...

711

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Mason

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington Dc, May 3, 1864.

Where born N. Haverhill Mass.

Age 41 y'rs; occupation laborer

When enlisted May 2, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington Dc.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in May 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Washington

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: He is entitled to the
award of the City of
Worcester, Mass.

Book mark:

Fence H

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Mason
Privt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

G. F. M.

Copyist.

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Mason
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Mason
Pr, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 1 harnessack*
46

Book mark:

A. O. Gilbert
(358) Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Mason

Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop over have
sack 46¢ and over gun
sling 16¢*

Book mark:

M. J. Gilbert

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Mason

Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. up to Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *46* for *Q. M. Goods*

Due Gov't, \$ *16* for *Ar.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

M

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Mason

Pr., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. and Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Gillett

711
712

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Mason
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick &c
Mourae May 21, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Callade

Copyist.

Or | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

John Weston
Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va June 4, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 4, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled *Jan 1, 1865*; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *31* ^{*16*}/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by*
order of the War Dept. dated
May 3, 1865.

He treated in U.S. Gen
Hospital Fort Monroe
Va.

Book mark:

46 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Mason
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at Ft
Monroe June 4, 1865 per
order War Dept

Book mark:

Gallade

M. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Mason

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to July 1865. Absent sick
at Fortress Monroe
since May 20/65.

Aug. 1865. Loss June 4/65 -
Ft. Monroe - Dischg'd

Book mark :

(646)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist.

M | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Mason
Regt, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlottesville, Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks *Discharged at Fort Monroe Va*
June 4, 1865 by order of War Dept

Book mark : _____

Mason, John

Pr, Co.

5

Reg't

Mass, C. Car.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments and re-enlistments. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting arm of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Mason desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D. C.
the 12th day of May 1864

Witness:

C. W. Boyden

John X Mason
mark

Discharged _____ 18 ____
John Mason (Cavalry)
Regt of _____
enlistment; last served in Company (____)

John Mason
Volunteered at Washington D. C.
May 12th 1864
By Henry W. Scheriff
Captain & Regiment of 1st Mass. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

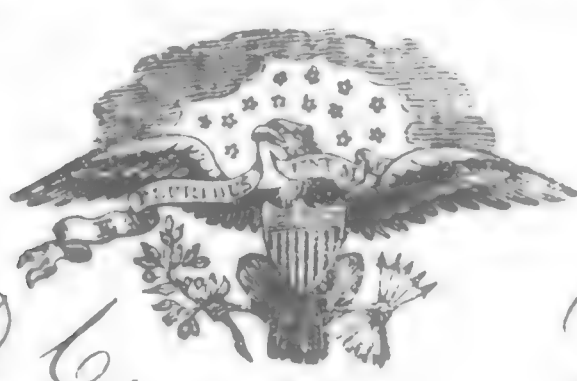
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF



To be credited to the
TOWN OF

Washington D. C.

Worcester 8th Dist. of Mass.

I, John Mason born in St. Mary's Co.
in the State of Maryland aged Forty one years,
and by occupation a Subsistence Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twelfth day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Mason do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington D. C.
this 12th day of May 1864, John X Mason
BEFORE Henry A. Scheetz notary

Capt. & Prov. Mar. D. C.
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. Dearbey
Surgeon in Chief of Board of Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON, D. C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Mason
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5
feet 8 inches high.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt. & Prov. Mar. D. C.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment in Company 5th
Regiment of Mass. Cavalry, on the 12th day of May 1864, at Washington D. C.

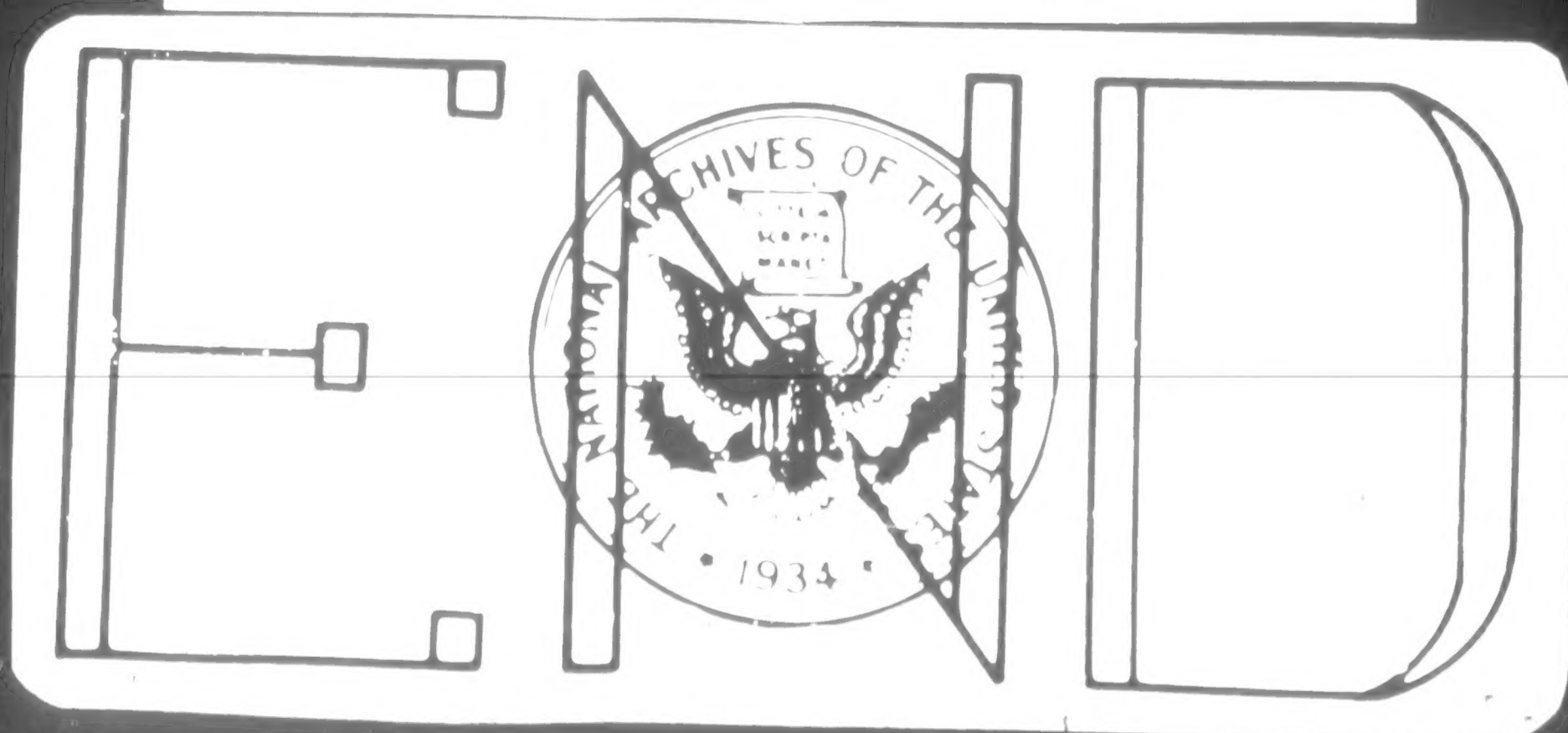
Henry A. Scheetz
Capt. & Prov. Mar.
Recd. of Enlistment

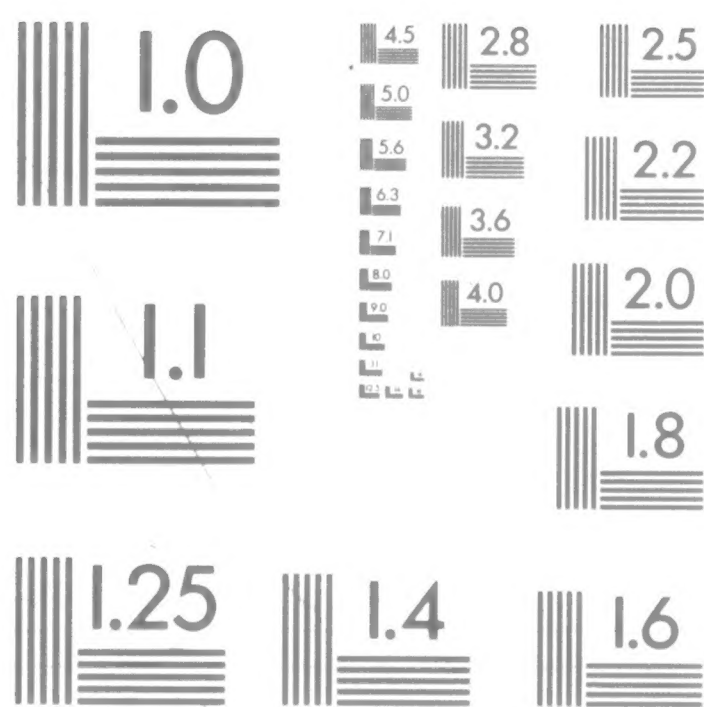
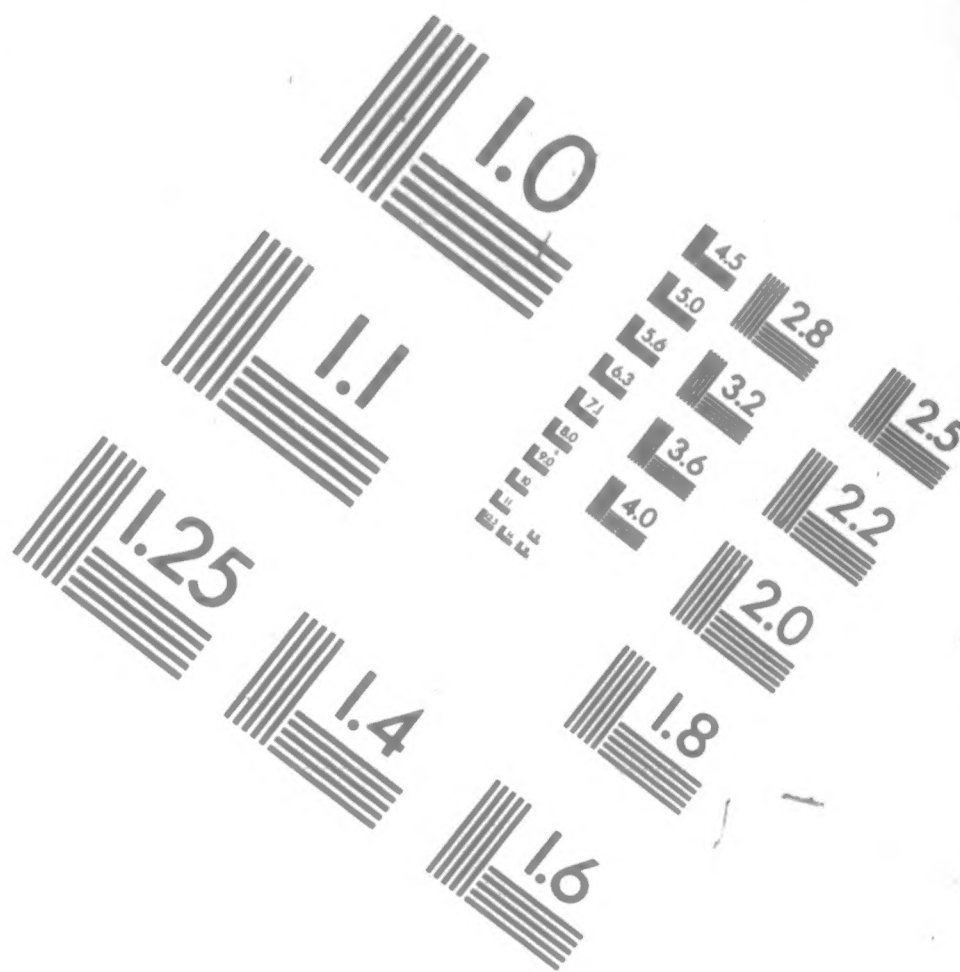
MICROCOPY

1817

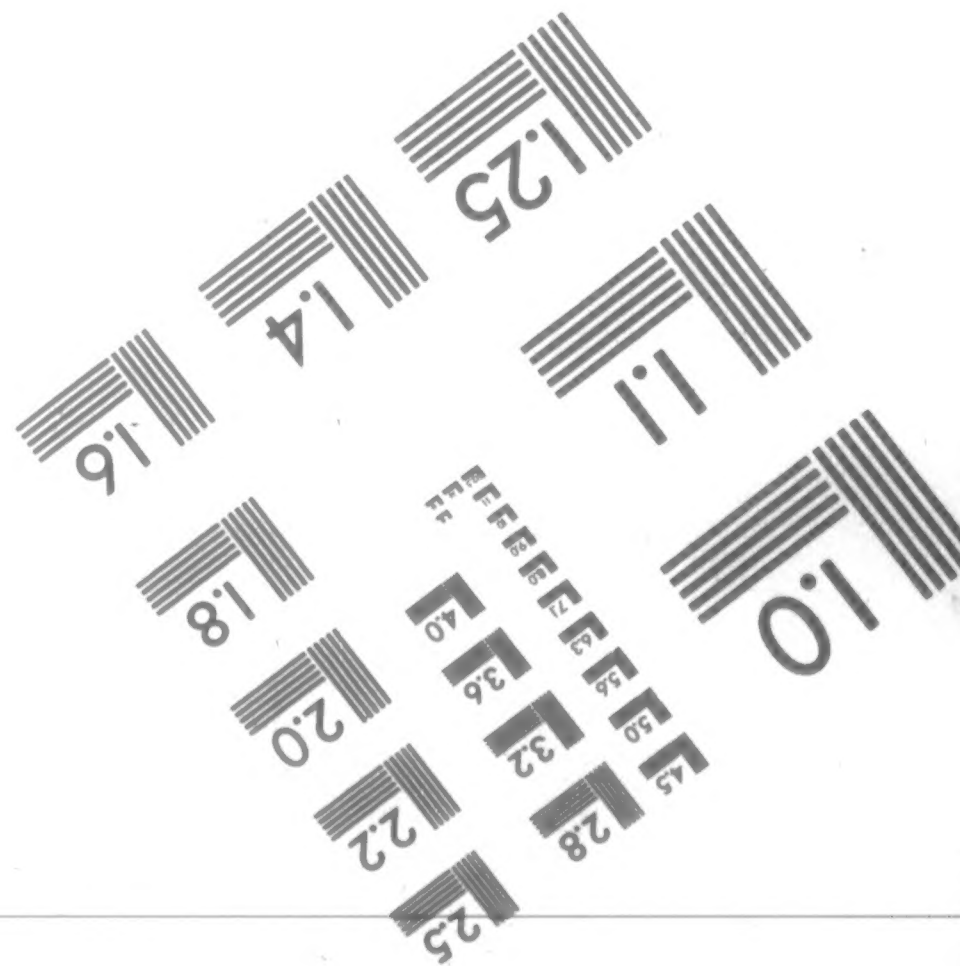
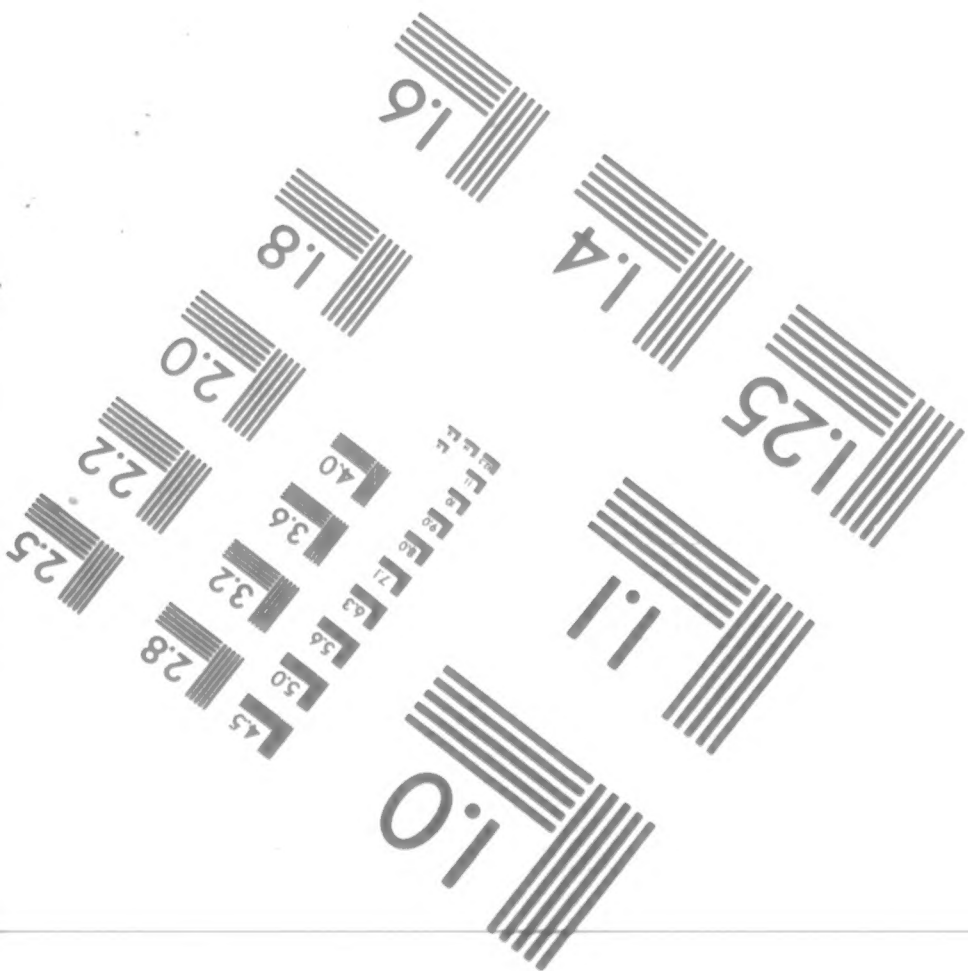
ROLL

86





6"



© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

THE END

PLEASE

REWIND

